



# Cadmium Toxicity in Plants: Recent Progress on Morpho-physiological Effects and Remediation Strategies

Usman Zulfiqar<sup>1</sup> · Aqsa Ayub<sup>2</sup> · Saddam Hussain<sup>1,3</sup> · Ejaz Ahmad Waraich<sup>1</sup> · Mohamed A. El-Esawi<sup>4</sup> · Muhammad Ishfaq<sup>1</sup> · Muhammad Ahmad<sup>1</sup> · Nauman Ali<sup>5</sup> · Muhammad Faisal Maqsood<sup>6</sup>

Received: 14 May 2021 / Accepted: 3 October 2021  
© Sociedad Chilena de la Ciencia del Suelo 2021

## Abstract

Cadmium (Cd) is one of the non-essential, highly toxic environmental pollutants worldwide causing serious environmental and agricultural problems. Elevated Cd doses are carcinogenic to humans. It is ranked seventh in the list of top 20 toxic metals and classified as a group 1 carcinogen. The median range of Cd dietary intake (66.5–116  $\mu\text{g Cd kg}^{-1}$  body weight per month) is much higher than maximum limit (25  $\mu\text{g Cd kg}^{-1}$  body weight per month) reported by FAO/WHO. Toxicity of Cd causes a range of damages to plants from germination to yield; however, the extent of damage is concentration and time-dependent. Reduction in seed germination and plant growth is primarily due to Cd interference with enzymatic and photosynthetic activities and membrane damage. Cadmium exposure at higher rates disturbs the nutritional and water relations of plants and causes oxidative damage. Moreover, Cd-induced structural changes in the photosynthetic apparatus disturb the yield of plants. In this review, adverse effects of Cd on seed germination, stand establishment, plant growth, uptake and assimilation of nutrients, enzymatic activities, ultra-structural and oxidative damages, changes in antioxidant defense system and stress proteins, carbon metabolism, and yield formation are reported. Moreover, Cd dynamics in soil rhizosphere and factors affecting Cd dynamics in soil have also been discussed. Furthermore, remediation strategies (physical, chemical, biological, and amendments) to decontaminate Cd-polluted soils have also been described in this review. Through phytoremediation, Cd can be extracted and stabilized in the soil while through microbes Cd can be sequestered into their bodies. Increased Cd uptake in hyperaccumulator plants to remediate and convert the toxic form of Cd into nontoxic forms. While in chemical remediation, Cd can be washed out, immobilized and stabilized in the soil through chemical amendments. Bioremediation of polluted sites is considered effective and reliable due to its eco-friendly features. Moreover, Cd uptake and toxicity in rice can be decreased by proper application of essential nutrients such as nitrogen, zinc, iron, and selenium in Cd contaminated soils. The organic amendments may help through an increase in soil pH, adsorption in its functional groups, the formation of complexations, and the conversion of exchangeable to residual forms. Adoption of some agricultural practices are also found to be effective in reducing the Cd uptake and accumulation in plants and harvesting quality food from Cd contaminated soils.

**Keywords** Cadmium toxicity · Inorganic amendments · Physiological responses · Oxidative damage · Phytoremediation

✉ Saddam Hussain  
sadamhussainuaf@gmail.com; shussain@uaf.edu.pk

<sup>1</sup> Department of Agronomy, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad 38040, Pakistan

<sup>2</sup> Directorate of Soil Conservation, Agriculture Department, Lahore, Pakistan

<sup>3</sup> Shanghai Center for Plant Stress Biology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai 201602, China

<sup>4</sup> Botany Department, Faculty of Science, Tanta University, Tanta 31527, Egypt

<sup>5</sup> Agronomic Research Institute, Ayub Agricultural Research Institute, Faisalabad 38000, Pakistan

<sup>6</sup> Department of Botany, University of Agriculture, Faisalabad 38040, Pakistan

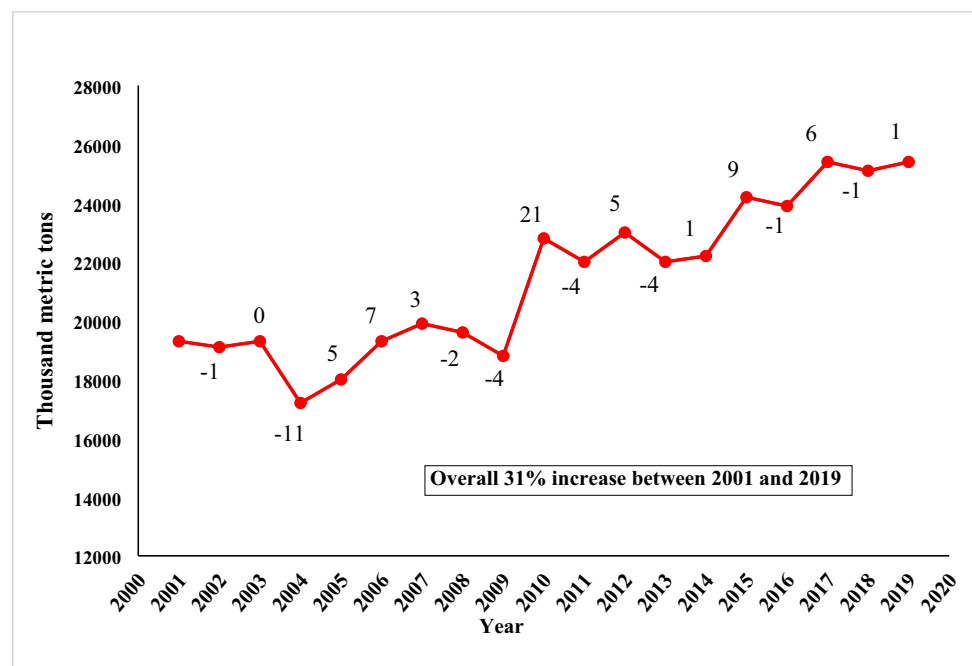
## 1 Introduction

In the present era, environmental contamination is one of the significant constraints of modern human society (Ali and Khan 2017; Afzal et al. 2019). Among environmental contaminants, heavy metals (HMs) are the most toxic due to their persistent and bioaccumulative nature; thus, creating a deleterious risk to biological substances (Ali et al. 2019). Globally, the rate of HM mobilization and transport in the ecological system has been extraordinarily expanded since the 1940s due to rapid growth rate of industrialization (Anyanwu et al. 2018). Although, these metals naturally exist in the soil in a very minute concentration through characteristic lithogenic as well as pedogenic means (Wuana and Okieimen, 2011). However, various anthropogenic practices including mining, improper industrial as well as urban waste disposal, combustion of non-renewable energy sources, metallurgical industries, chemical fertilizers, and improper handling of industrial effluents are fundamental contributors to aggregate these metals in soil (Tchounwou et al. 2012; Yuan et al. 2019).

Regarding their biological role, HMs have been categorized primarily as essential as well as non-essential (Ali et al. 2019). Essential HMs like zinc (Zn), manganese (Mn), iron (Fe), and nickel (Ni) are inevitably vital for the growth and biological functioning of living forms in a quite low concentration (Andresen et al. 2018). While non-essential HMs including lead (Pb), cadmium (Cd), and silver (Ag) have no or very little biological activity and their exposure above permissible limit poses a hazard to biological systems

by interfering with their physiological and metabolic processes, contaminating food chain, causing ecological imbalances and resulting in lethal health issues due to their toxic nature (Zulfikar et al. 2019; Haider et al. 2021). Cadmium is a highly noxious HM that is deleterious for biological systems through its uptake and accumulation in phototrophs and consequent trophic transportation (Hussain et al. 2021a, b). According to ATSDR (2012), Cd has been classified as a 7th element amongst the top 20 most dangerous substances due to its extraordinary potential health effects. Cadmium is released into the environment via both natural and anthropogenic systems. Among natural systems, volcanic emissions, forest fires, weathering of Cd-containing rocks, and wastewater are the principal means of mobilizing it from the lithosphere (Choppala et al. 2014; Zhao et al. 2015). However, Cd is rare HM in the lithosphere which is ranked as 65th most abundant element with 0.1–0.2 ppm concentration (Emsley 2011). Therefore, anthropogenic activities such as application of phosphate-based fertilizers (Roberts 2014), manufacturing of Ni–Cd batteries, Zn mining, agricultural practices such as wastewater irrigation, electroplating, application of urban compost as well as metal-based pesticides, and industrial emission as a byproduct (Zhao et al. 2015; Zhou et al. 2017; Manzoor et al. 2019) are mainly responsible for Cd aggregation in soil. Additionally, atmospheric deposition is the key source of soil Cd accumulation with 2500–15,000 tonnes per annum (UNEP 2010; Shahid et al. 2013a; Cai et al. 2019). Between 2001 and 2019, global production of recoverable Cd increased from 19,300 to 25,400 thousand metric tons (USGS 2020; Fig. 1).

**Fig. 1** Annual world mine production of Cd in thousand metric tons (source, USGS 2020). The plus and minus values/labels in the graph line indicate the % increase and decrease of Cd production



Cadmium is a toxic heavy metal that has a little biological role in living bodies (Shahid et al. 2016). It has been demonstrated to be naturally used as a catalytic metal in the cadmium-carbonic anhydrase (CDCA1), a CA isolated from the marine diatom *Thalassiosira weissflogii* (Alterio et al. 2015). However, due to its great mobility in soil–plant framework (Gill et al. 2012), Cd is easily taken up by plants and transmitted to humans and animals along the food chain (Paunov et al. 2018); hence, its exposure in excessive concentration is a serious concern for them. In human beings, the maximum acceptable dietary Cd concentration is 60–70  $\mu\text{g}$  per day (Chunhabundit 2016). Beyond this level, it is reported to associate with breathing and bone disorders, diabetes, hypertension (Ueno et al. 2010; Fatima et al. 2019) and elicits extreme damage to organs such as lungs, kidneys, and liver, causing the danger of emerging malignancy (Shahid et al. 2014a; Baldantoni et al. 2016). Moreover, it is highly detrimental for soil microbial community activities and structure (Khan et al. 2009a, b; Yu et al. 2021) and is also reported to impair plant physiological capacities, leading towards abridged growth and yield (Jibril et al. 2017). Therefore, to limit the risk of Cd-induced phytotoxicity, high Cd concentrations in foodstuff, and the subsequent impact on animals and human beings, it is suggested that agricultural lands with more than 1 ppm Cd may not be used for crop production and decontaminating measures should be adopted for soils having 5–20 ppm Cd concentration (Louwagie et al. 2009).

The fundamental ideas of Cd dynamics, its uptake, noxiousness, and detoxifying mechanisms in the soil–plant framework have been thoroughly scrutinized in studies conducted before 2000 and their findings have been summed up in numerous review articles and books. Moreover, during the recent decade, quite a few articles have further been documented, reflecting the biochemical mechanisms under Cd stress. The current review sums up the most recent data regarding the toxic effects of Cd on key metabolic functions of plants leading to growth and yield impairment. The dynamics of Cd in the rhizosphere, factors affecting its bioavailability along with important remediation approaches and agricultural practices are also highlighted to reclaim the Cd contaminated soils to harvest better crop yields of good quality.

## 2 Impact of Cadmium Toxicity on Plant Growth and Yield Formation

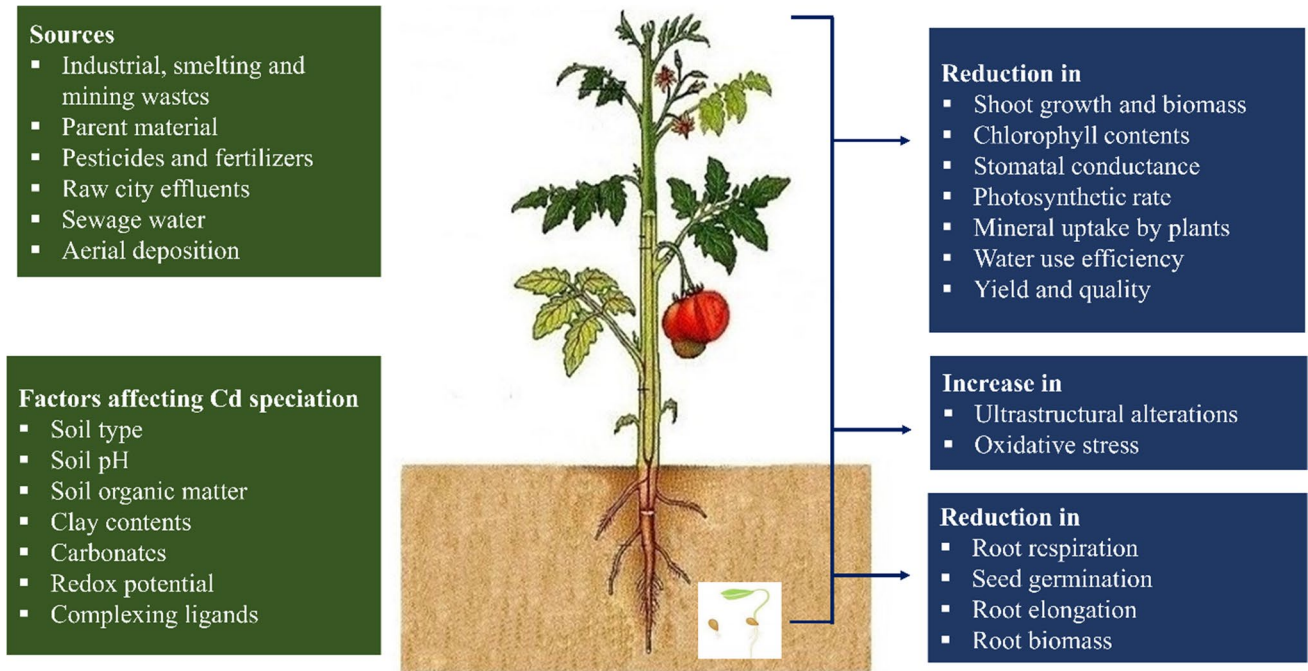
Beyond permissible limits, i.e., 8 ppm for agricultural soils as well as 3–30 ppm for plants ((Ismael et al. 2019), Cd is reported to elicit adverse effects on plant growth owing to its non-metabolic nature and extensive biological half-life (Shanmugaraj et al. 2019). Its excessive accumulation in

plants reflects several phytotoxic features including abridged germination index, water and oxidative stress, impairment in nutrient uptake and metabolism, hampered enzymatic activities, genotoxicity, and impeded carbon metabolism; hence, leading towards a substantial decline in crop yield (Fig. 2; Shahid et al. 2013b, 2014b; Abedi and Mojiri 2020). Effects of Cd contamination on various aspects of phytotoxicity are highlighted in the accompanying sub-sections.

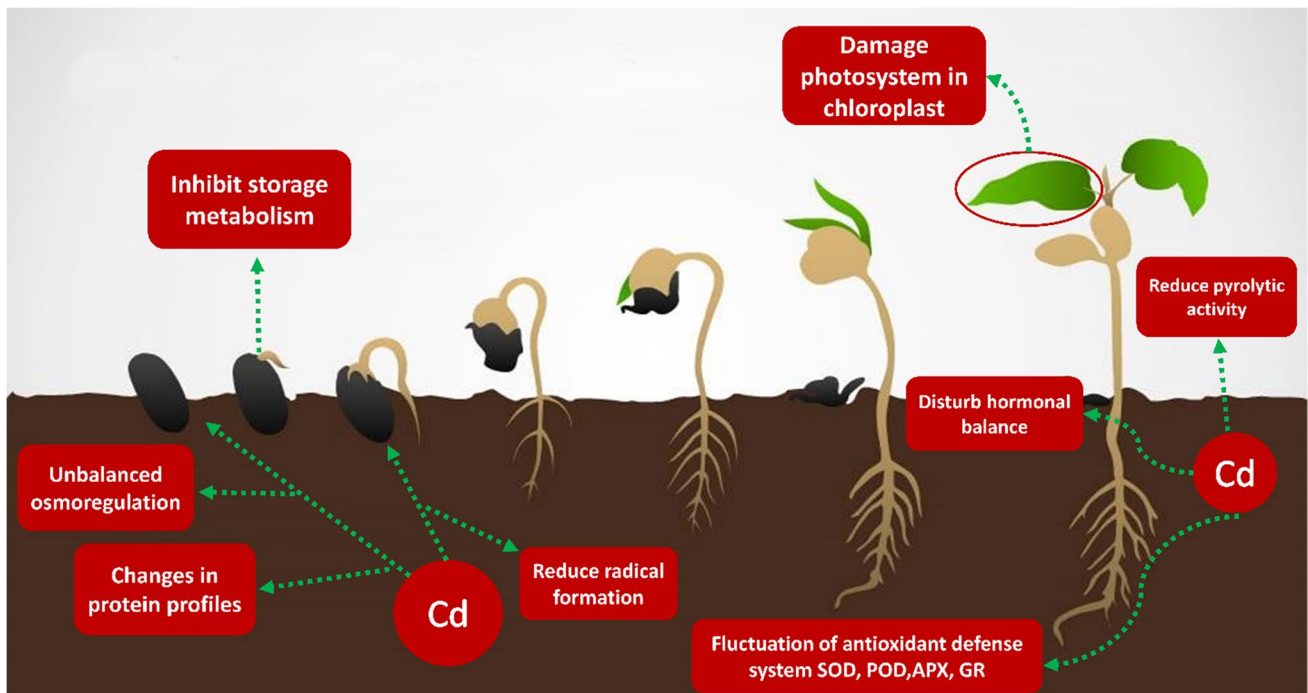
### 2.1 Germination, Stand Establishment, and Plant Growth

Cadmium causes obnoxious effects on germination index, seedling vigor index, and earlier plant growth (He et al. 2014). Reduced seed germination is attributed to the Cd-induced inhibition of seed imbibition (Bautista et al. 2013; Huybrechts et al. 2019) which is essential for hydration of enzymes involved in important metabolic activities, resulting in biochemical as well as physiological alterations (Zayneb et al. 2015). Moreover, high Cd concentration in germination medium appears to inhibit hydrolysis of reserved sugars as well as their translocation from endosperm to growing embryonic axis due to its contrary effects on hydrolyzing enzymes such as acid phosphatases (ACPs) and  $\alpha$ -amylases, hence leading to starvation of germinating embryo (Kurikose and Prasad 2008). Besides, Cd-induced retardation of seedling growth has also been reported due to inhibited storage protein catabolism owing to its interactions with proteolytic enzymes (Gianazza et al. 2007), changes in protein pattern (Ahsan et al. 2007a, b) and reduction in root respiration leading to augmented nitrite production (Gouia et al. 2003) and impaired cellular activities (Seneviratne et al. 2017). Several studies reported that Cd stress leads to inhibition of food storage mobilization, decrease in radical formation. Disruption in cellular osmoregulation and the degradation of proteolytic activities, ultimately inhibition of seed germination and seedlings development (Baszynski 2014; Seneviratne et al. 2017; Fig. 3). A series of recent studies has well documented the harmful effect of Cd on germination as well as seedling vigor index in a variety of crops including rice (*Oryza Sativa* L.) (Cd 100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) (He et al. 2014), wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) (Cd 20  $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ) (Ahmad et al. 2013), maize (*Zea mays* L.) (Cd 100  $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ ) (Chen et al. 2021), sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) (Cd 50  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Jadia and Fulekar 2008), mustard (*Brassica juncea* L.) (Cd 100  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Irfan et al. 2014), pea (*Pisum sativum*) (Cd 5 mM) (Smiri 2011), chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.) (Cd 23  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Wani et al. 2007a), mung bean (*Vigna radiate* L.) (Cd 23  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Wani et al. 2007b), and rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.) (Cd 10  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Ehsan et al. 2014a).

In addition to germination and seedling growth, Cd contamination also causes plant growth deformities due to



**Fig. 2** Possible sources of cadmium in soil, factors affecting cadmium speciation in soil, and its toxic impacts of cadmium in plant (Data taken from Khan et al. 2017; Rizwan et al. 2018; Yuan et al. 2019; El-Rasafi et al. 2020)



**Fig. 3** Possible interference mechanisms of Cd on seed germination process. Cadmium (Cd) negatively affects metabolic reactivation by reducing levels of hydrolyzing enzymes, starch mobilization and seed

imbibition. SOD: superoxide dismutase, POD: peroxidase, APX: ascorbate peroxidase, GR: glutathione reductase. (Conceived from Huybrechts et al. 2019)



cellular, molecular and biochemical alterations, affecting plant morphology as well as physiology (Shanmugaraj et al. 2013; Song et al. 2017). Cadmium-induced retardation and abnormalities of general growth and biomass are linked to several metabolic changes in plants, resulting in inhibited photosynthesis and nitrogen fixation as well as assimilation (Chang et al. 2013; Sebastian and Prasad 2015a; 2015b) which lead to reduced carbohydrate and protein turnover; hence, causes reduction in plant growth. Moreover, Cd stress impairs several cellular activities including inhibited mitotic index and micronucleus formation (Fusconi et al. 2006; Seth et al. 2008), chromosomal abnormalities (Nefic et al. 2013), cell wall lignification (Vaculik et al. 2012), and DNA damages (Seth et al. 2008); eventually, inducing cell death (Zhang et al. 2015a) and growth deformation including necrosis, chlorosis and rolling of leaves, brown, twisted, rigid and mucilaginous roots and stunted growth (Wahid et al. 2008; Lux et al. 2010; Chang et al. 2013; Rizwan et al. 2017; Zhang et al. 2019). Huang et al. (2015) investigated the effect of Cd stress on root morphology of three pepper cultivars (two low-Cd cultivars and one high-Cd cultivar) and reported that under hydroponic conditions, 10  $\mu\text{M}$  concentration of Cd caused a substantial reduction in root tips, length as well as whole root area against control. Cadmium stress has also been reported to inhibit the growth of white clover plants due to its noxious effect on nodulation index as well as its ultrastructure, leading to nodule senescence and reduced carbohydrate and protein synthesis (Manier et al. 2009). Hediji et al. (2015) investigated that Cd did not only reduce the plant biomass and growth, but also caused a decline in fruit production of tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) plants at 20  $\mu\text{M}$  and 100  $\mu\text{M}$  concentration. These results suggest that tomato plants acclimatize during long-term exposure to 20  $\mu\text{M}$  Cd, while 100  $\mu\text{M}$  Cd results in drastic nutritional perturbations leading to fruit set abortion. Similar results have also been reported in potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) (Hassan et al. 2016), cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* var. capitata) (Jinadasa et al. 2016), lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.) (Monteiro et al. 2009), radish (*Raphanus sativus* L.) (Varalakshmi and Ganeshamurthy 2013), peanut (Zhang et al. 2013a), mustard (Chen et al. 2011), soybean (*Glycine max*) (Wang et al. 2016a, b) and rice (Zhou et al. 2014; Mostofa et al. 2015; Rehman et al. 2015).

Cd-induced toxic effects on germination and crop growth are highly dependent on its concentration and cultivar and differ from species to species, plant growth stage, and duration of metal exposure (Gul et al. 2018). Such as, two pepper cultivars behaved differently regarding Cd accumulation in roots (Xin et al. 2014).

## 2.2 Uptake and Assimilation of Mineral Elements

Cadmium has been reported to impose contrary impacts on the uptake as well as assimilation of nutrients in plants (Li et al. 2016; Ismael et al. 2019; Mourato et al. 2019), leading towards nutrient deficit known as an inducible deficiency (Khan et al. 2015a). Under the stressed condition, the inhibition in the absorption of essential elements might be ascribed to the competition for root uptake between Cd and mineral elements (Rizwan et al. 2016a, b; Ertani et al. 2017). Primarily, Cd enters the roots via three pathways, generally followed by mineral nutrients, including passive transport in the epidermal layer at the plasma membrane in exchange of  $\text{H}^+$  (Yamaguchi et al. 2011), through specific ion transporters (Sadana et al. 2003) and specific proteins in the form of chelates (Curie et al. 2009). Furthermore, divalent cation ( $\text{Cd}^{2+}$ ) is the principal elemental state of Cd to enter the plants (Song et al. 2016); thereby, competing with other cations. Besides competing for entry, Cd also retards nutrient translocation to aerial plant parts by challenging and inhibiting numerous transporters that are engaged with the nutrient translocation (Wang et al. 2016a, b; Sarwar et al. 2017; Mitani-Ueno et al. 2018; Naeem et al. 2019), genetically interfering with specific transporter gene expression (Migocka and Klobus 2007) and inducing efflux of mineral nutrients from roots (Kovacik et al. 2006). Cd is reported to interfere with several macro as well as microelements such as Zn, Mn, Fe, phosphorus (P), nitrogen (N), and so forth (Solti et al. 2011; Bertoli et al. 2012; Jinadasa et al. 2016; Khan et al. 2016a); hence, disturbing their assimilation and specific role in plants (Sipos et al. 2013). The unfavorable impacts of Cd on the depleted nutrient contents have been observed in several plant species, such as rice (Li et al. 2012a, b), wild garlic (*Allium ursinum* L.) (Street et al. 2010), and soybean (Zhi et al. 2015). Nada et al. (2007) examined the Cd-nutrient interactions and their subsequent impacts on sunflower plants. Cd-induced imbalance in uptake as well as translocation of essential elements in plant tissues; resulting, depletion of Fe and Mn in leaves. Moreover, Fe deficiency also caused a reduction in chlorophyll as well as ferredoxin content in the plant, resulting, in inhibited photosynthesis and other metabolic processes. Khan et al. (2016b) investigated the Cd interaction with primary macronutrients and found that Cd application (1, 2.5, and 5  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) reduced that N content in tomato plants by 70, 9, and 34% corresponding; while, reduction in P as well as potassium (K) content was also observed in tomato and potato plants. Astolfi et al. (2005) detected inhibitory impact of Cd on  $\text{H}^+$ ATPase in maize, which is a cytoplasmic-membrane-associated metal-sensitive enzyme system, controlling transport of ions across the membrane.

Phytotoxicity induced by Cd has also been reported to pose deleterious effects on N metabolism including N

uptake, fixation as well as assimilation by inhibiting the action of enzymes associated with N metabolic pathway (Chang et al. 2013), thus inducing physiological changes which result in restricted plant growth (Shanmugaraj et al. 2019). Karina et al. (2003) studied the N metabolism of soybean plants exposed to two distinctive Cd concentrations (50 and 200  $\mu\text{M}$ ). At 200  $\mu\text{M}$  concentration, reduced nodulation and inhibited the action of nitrogenase was detected in plants, resulting impaired N fixation as well as ammonia assimilation. Similar results have also been observed in mung bean (Cd 20  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ ) (Wahid et al. 2007), chickpea (Cd 50, 100, or 150  $\mu\text{M}$ ) (Hasan et al. 2008) and white lupin (*Lupinus albus* L.) (Sanchez-Pardo et al. 2013). Furthermore, Cd is documented to disturb  $\text{NO}_3$  assimilation in plants by diminishing the action of nitrate reductase, a key enzyme involved in  $\text{NO}_3$  assimilation by catalyzing the NAD(P)H reduction of  $\text{NO}_3$  to  $\text{NO}_2$  (Singh et al. 2019) and increasing in the endogenous NO concentration in different plant species (Valentovicova et al. 2010).

The impact of Cd exposure on plant nutritional status is highly dose-dependent which differs by changing the Cd exposure time, cultural medium, and varies among different species, genotypes, and cultivars (Naeem et al. 2019). For instance, Hediji et al. (2015) reported varied calcium (Ca) content in tomato plants when subjected to different Cd (20  $\mu\text{M}$  and 100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) concentrations. It was observed that Cd interacted synergistically as well as antagonistically with mineral contents at 20  $\mu\text{M}$  and 100  $\mu\text{M}$  concentration, correspondingly. Cd stress reduced Ca, Cu and Zn contents in shoots and increased them in roots. High Cd level led to a significant decrease in K and Mg content in all plant organs. Furthermore, Fe concentration was reduced in roots, stems, and leaves but increased in flowers, seeds, and red ripe fruits. Similarly, a positive correlation between Cd and mineral elements was reported when welsh onion (*Allium fistulosum* L.) was exposed to different Cd concentrations (Li et al. 2016). Goncalves et al. (2009a) explored the impact of Cd on the nutritional status of potato in hydroponic as well as in-vitro experimental conditions and reported that Cd impact on plant nutrient content is dependent on the experimental cultural medium, as Cd-induced no effect on the plant nutritional status in a hydroponic culture; while, in case of in-vitro conditions, the essential elements including Ca, K, Mg, Zn, Mn, Fe, and copper (Cu) diminished in both the roots as well as shoot.

Although, the Cd-nutrient interactions are well known in diverse plant species; however, the mechanism of these interactions is still unclear which needs further investigation. Besides, most of the existing research regarding the assessment of Cd effects on plant nutritional status is associated with the spiking of plant growing medium, i.e., soil or hydroponic culture with Cd, which may not be completely illustrative of natural field condition (Khan et al. 2016a). For

that reason, to fill this literature gap, more extensive field research is needed to be explored to assess these impacts under natural conditions.

### 2.3 Plant Water Relations

In response to Cd exposure, plants are subjected to varying degrees of water stress, due to several morphological as well as physiological alterations including decreased intracellular space, cell size, number, and diameter of vascular bundles (Fernandez et al. 2013). These modifications result in disrupting the plant ionic homeostasis by inducing changes in plasma membrane permeability; thus, inhibiting the stomatal conductance, transpiration rate, and relative leaf water content (Dominguez et al. 2011). According to Thevenod and Lee (2013) Cd induces irregularities in signal transduction as well as stomatal gas exchange in response of its antagonistic effect on Ca and K levels in plants, respectively. It is reported to interfere with Ca metabolism due to its competitive behavior to get entry in guard cells through Ca channels which results in aberrant signal transmission; consequently, guard cells become flaccid. (Corguinha et al. 2012). Moreover, Cd toxicity causes a substantial decline in the hydraulic conductivity by reducing the root surface area as well as root hair density for water absorption (Gouia et al. 2003). If soils are Cd contaminated, the soil solution's osmotic ability may be lower than that of root cell sap (Malecka et al. 2008). Under such conditions, soil solution will severely limit plant water absorption levels and result in osmotic pressure (Rucinska-Sobkowiak 2016).

Disturbance in the water status of plants under Cd exposure is reported in a variety of crops. Nedjimi and Daoud (2009) demonstrated the effect of excessive Cd concentration on the nutritional and water status of saltbush (*Atriplex halimus*). It was reported that Cd drastically abridged K and Ca content in both roots as well as shoot, caused a significant reduction in transpiration and hydraulic conductivity; thus, the roots and shoot were characterized by decreased water content in the tissues. Similarly, *Sedum alfredii* (Crasulaceae) when exposed to 600  $\mu\text{M}$  Cd, the leaf water content considerably reduced to 0.69% as compared to control owing to restrained root development; hence, water uptake and supply to shoot is disturbed (Zhou and Qiu, 2005). Polle et al. (2013) observed Cd-induced water stress in euphrates poplar (*Populus euphratica*) and found it in a wilting state due to fluctuation in turgor pressure and turgidity loss by guard cells. Likewise, euphrates poplar when exposed to Cd (50  $\mu\text{M}$ ), displayed significant contraction of cytoplasm, resulting impaired ionic homeostasis and water balance (Sun et al. 2013). In this scenario, plant growth inhibition is further aggravated due to the hampered rate of transpiration as well as nutrient translocation from one part to another (Sipos et al. 2013). Cadmium-induced hindrance of stomatal

conductance has also been stated in numerous plant species including white clover (*Trifolium repens*), evergreen oak (*Quercus ilex*), rice, *Picris divaricate*, and soybean (Ying et al. 2010; Dominguez et al. 2011).

During the course of evolution, plants have evolved intricate strategies to cope with Cd-induced stress by enhanced accumulation of osmolytes (El-Esawi et al. 2020). Plants under Cd stress are found to reflect escalated levels of abscisic acid (ABA) a phytohormone involved in stomatal closure, resulting diminished respiratory rate (Roelfsema and Hedrich 2005). However, in response to Cd stress, plants show adaptive behavior by synthesizing a higher concentration of osmolytes such as proline to maintain osmotic balance (Yakhin et al. 2009) which is also an indicator of stressed condition (Tran and Popova 2013). Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.) plants exhibited antioxidant response against Cd exposure by accumulating a greater concentration of proline in cells to assuage Cd toxicity (Islam et al. 2009). In an experiment, it was observed that increase in Cd concentration reduced the leaf water potential in mustard; whereas with increase in Cd concentration, the leaf proline level also increased and protected the plant growth and restricted the uptake and transport of Cd (Irfan et al. 2014). Similarly, in another study Cd and other heavy metals induced stress triggered the accumulation of osmolytes such as sucrose, mannitol and glycine betaine (Dhir et al. 2012).

## 2.4 Enzymatic Activity

Cadmium is accounted to have a well-marked deterrent impact on the functional capabilities of numerous principle enzymes in plants owing to its exorbitant binding affinity with sulfanyl functional group (-SH) on them and competition for replacing enzyme activating cations including Zn, Mg and Ca (Cuypers et al. 2011; Pourrut et al. 2011; Gupta et al. 2019). In roots, it is reported to interfere with plasmalemma associated  $H^+$ ATPase, which maintains electrochemical gradient and behaves as a proton pump by providing the driving force for nutrient uptake as well as transportation (Falhof et al. 2016); thus, leading to restricted root activities (Astolfi et al. 2005). Skrebsky et al. (2008) examined the effect of Cd (0, 20, 40, 60, and 80  $\mu$ M) on acid phosphatase (ACP) and  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALA-D) activities in *Pfaffia glomerata* plants which are involved in maintaining P status and biosynthesis of photosynthetic pigments, respectively. Cadmium detained the ALA-D activity by 89% at 80  $\mu$ M Cd concentration. While, up to 23% and 30% inactivity in ACP was observed in the shoot as well as root, respectively, which might be due to Cd interference with  $PO_4^{3-}$  binding sites or replacing ACP activating  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $Mg^{2+}$  ions. Similarly, upon Cd exposure (200  $\mu$ M), soybean plants experienced 100% arrest in ALA-D activity in roots and leaves, while 72% retardation was noted in

nodules. Moreover, Cd inhibited ALA-D activity enhanced ALA accumulation in roots (2.5-fold), leaves (104%), and nodules (46%) which caused oxidative stress by triggering enhanced ROS formation in plants (Noriega et al. 2007).

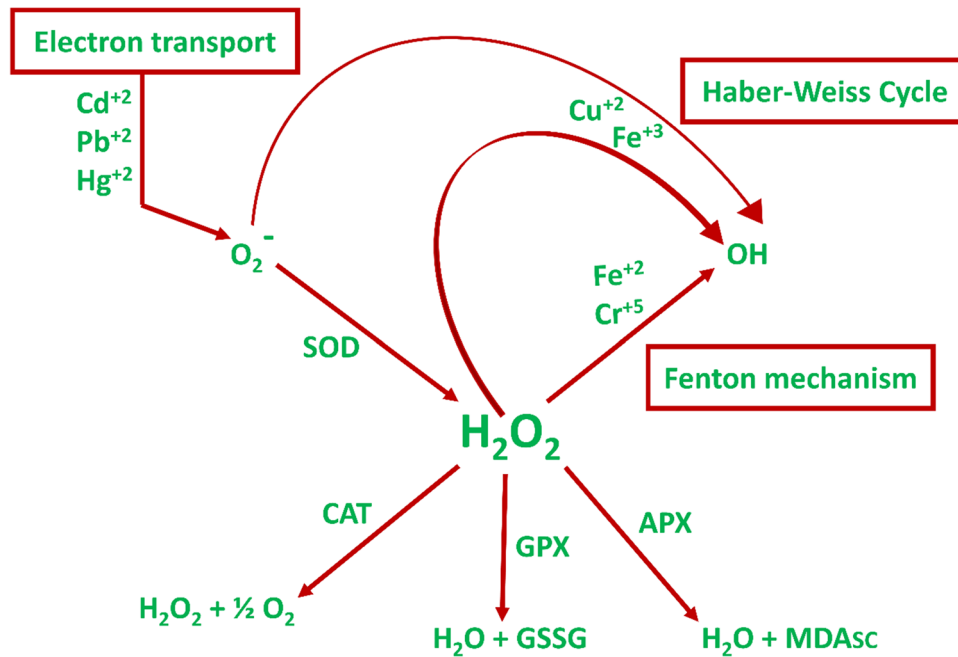
Seedling growth facilitating enzymes are potentially inactivated under Cd induced stress (Yan et al. 2014). Significant physiological inhibition of proteases and  $\alpha$ -amylases and acid phosphatases (ACPs) was observed in barley seeds which catalyze the sugar reserves mobilization in the endosperm (Kalai et al. 2014). Salas et al. (2018) observed proteolytic enzyme alteration in rice due to Cd stress which is involved in metabolic activities by hydrolyzing the protein substrates. Up to 50% inactivation was observed in leucine aminopeptidase; while, carboxypeptidase activity was contrarily enhanced which catalyze the hydrolysis of leucine and arginine into lysine substrates, respectively.

In addition, Cd is reported to adversely affect the plant N metabolism by hampering the activity of enzymes related to N uptake as well as fixation (Chang et al. 2013). Cd is documented to reduce nitrogenase activity, playing a vital role in N fixation, in various plant species such as *mungbean* (Wahid et al. 2007) and chickpea (Hasan et al. 2008). Moreover, activities of some other enzymes involved in the plant  $NH_4^+$  assimilation are also hampered upon Cd exposure, resulting in N deficiency (Sanchez-Pardo et al. 2013).

Conversely, Cd-induced intensification in some enzyme activities is also exhibited. McCarthy et al. (2001) reported that Cd positively affected the activities of leucine-aminopeptidase, endopeptidase isozymes, and glyoxylate cycle enzymes in peas which exhibited senescence symptoms on leaves. Likewise, activities of arginine decarboxylase and ornithine decarboxylase improved in sunflower plants which negatively affected antioxidant level in plants (Groppa et al. 2008).

## 2.5 Ultra-structural and Oxidative Damages

Cd prompted oxidative stress is accounted in plants owing to the escalated generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) (Andresen and Küpper 2013; Ehsan et al. 2014a; Gutsch et al. 2019), suppressed antioxidant system (Abbas et al. 2017), and redox imbalance (Petrov et al. 2015); ultimately, causing oxidative impairment as well as lipid peroxidation (Younis et al. 2016). Being a non-redox element, Cd is reported to generate ROS including superoxide anion ( $O_2^-$ ) singlet oxygen ( $^1O_2$ ), hydrogen peroxide ( $H_2O_2$ ), or hydroxyl radicals ( $OH^-$ ) via indirect pathways (Iannone et al. 2010; Fig. 4). For instance, Cuypers et al. (2011) reported that the high affinity of Cd for Carboxyl (-COOH), thiol (-SH), and histidyl groups on antioxidant enzymes are responsible for oxidative stress, as it tends to inactivate the antioxidative defense system which results in shattering of ROS balance; ultimately, leading towards plant growth inhibition



**Fig. 4** Effect of cadmium on generation of reactive oxygen species and activities of antioxidant enzymes. The intoxication with pollutant metals induces oxidative stress because they are involved in several different types of ROS-generating mechanisms. For example, transition metals (such as  $Fe^{3+}$  and  $Cu^{2+}$ ) participate in the Haber–Weiss cycle, producing OH from  $O_2^-$  and  $H_2O_2$ . Metals without redox capacity (such as  $Cd^{2+}$ ,  $Pb^{2+}$ , and  $Hg^{2+}$ ) can enhance the pro-oxidant

status by reducing the antioxidant glutathione (GSH) pool, activating calcium-dependent systems and affecting iron-mediated processes. These heavy metals also disrupt the photosynthetic electron chain, leading to  $O_2^-$  and  $^1O_2$  production. CAT: catalase, SOD: superoxide dismutase, GPX: guaiacol peroxidase, APX: ascorbate peroxidase, GSSG: reduced glutathione, MDA: malondialdehyde (Modified from Benavides et al. 2005)

(Sebastian and Prasad 2013). In the cytosol, Cd instigates phospholipases, which brings about the cellular release of linolenic acids, acting as derivatives for lipoxygenase or ROS formation (Belkadi et al. 2015).

In addition, Cd indirectly generates ROS by disrupting the ultra-cellular components such as peroxisomes, chloroplasts, and mitochondria which are considered as fundamental ROS generating points in plants (Pietrini et al. 2003; Lushchak 2011). Cysteine residues, Fe–S clusters, thiol and binding sites for divalent metals are potential Cd target sites, leading to electron transport chain inhibition, proton motive force dissipation, and cell dysfunction (Kurochkin et al. 2011). According to Heyno et al. (2008), blockage of the mitochondrial electron transport system is the principal target of Cd to induce free radicals. Additionally, malfunctioning of metalloproteins in photosynthetic as well as mitochondrial electron transport chains is also liable to induce ROS subjected to Cd stress (Belyaeva et al. 2012; Parmar et al. 2013). Furthermore, NADPH oxidase concomitant ROS generation is another proposed mechanism for Cd-induced oxidative damage (Gill and Tuteja 2010). Cd promotes the activity of plasmalemma associated NADPH oxidase which results in catalyzing  $O_2$  reduction reaction by making use of NADPH as a reducing agent; eventually, the formation of superoxide ( $O_2^-$ ) free radical (Chou et al. 2012). Similar observations

are also documented in pea (Rodriguez-Serrano et al. 2006), tobacco (Olmos et al. 2003; Garnier et al. 2006), and black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*) (Deng et al. 2010).

Ultra-structural damages including protein oxidation, enzyme inhibition, membrane lipid peroxidation (Popova et al. 2009), ionic leakage (Goncalves et al. 2007), and DNA as well as RNA destruction are the manifestation of plant oxidative stress; eventually, leading to hampered activities of cellular organelles and plant death (Shahid et al. 2014c; Gratao et al. 2015). Lipid peroxidation is involved in rupturing of bio-membrane in Cd stressed plants (Andresen and Küpper 2013; Liptakova et al. 2013) which ultimately results in physiological dis-functioning of cellular ultra-structures such as glyoxisomes, peroxisomes, mitochondria, and chloroplast (Keunen et al. 2011). Ali et al. (2013c) found morphologically impaired mitochondria, cracked cell walls, and plasmolysis in Cd stress rapeseed plants. Similar results are also observed in cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) (Daud et al. 2009) and *Sedum alfredii* (Jin et al. 2008). Furthermore, it is reported to cause peroxisome senescence, and its prompted metabolic alteration to glyoxisomes (McCarthy et al. 2001).

Genotoxicity is another outcome of Cd-induced oxidative stress in plants which is associated with ROS imbalance resulting in lipid peroxidation and generating mutagenic aldehydes (Lin et al. 2015). According to Kranner and



Colville (2011) due to the electrophilic nature of  $\text{OH}^-$  free radical, it is highly inclined to oxidize DNA by interfering with nitrogenous foundations and can modify 100000 s of purine as well pyrimidine bases per cell within a day. Preferentially,  $\text{OH}^-$  radical is reported to target position 5 of pyrimidine bases i.e. cytosine (C) and thymine (T), and results in the formation of allylic radicals by attacking H atom in thymine methyl groups; which in turn, produce protonation inducing peroxy radicals (Nzengue et al. 2015). Moreover, Cd prompted lipid peroxidation also results in DNA damage owing to the ability of its by-products such as 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal as well as malondialdehyde (MDA) to interact with nucleotide bases (Stone et al. 1990). Furthermore, Cd-stimulated ROS shuttling is also responsible for mitotic impairments via micronucleus formation and chromosomal aberrations (Circu and Aw 2010). Foltete et al. (2012) reported emanated micronuclei frequency in Cd exposed ( $510 \mu\text{M CdCl}_2$ ) *Vicia faba* plants. In another study, random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) indicators of Cd exposed plants were observed which showed deviations in DNA band intensity (Liu et al. 2005). Similar observations are also documented in various plant species such as tobacco and onion (*Allium cepa*) (Bandyopadhyay and Mukherjee 2011).

## 2.6 Changes in Antioxidant Defense System and Stress Protein

In light of Cd-stimulated oxidative stress, plants are well known to develop defensive system against ROS (Horvath et al. 2007) including both enzymatic antioxidants such as ascorbate peroxidase (APX), catalase (CAT), glutathione peroxidase (GPX), peroxidase (POD), glutathione reductase (GR), dehydroascorbate reductase (DHAR), superoxide dismutase (SOD), monodehydroascorbate reductase (MDHAR), glutathione-S-transferases (GST), and non-enzymatic scavengers such as glutathione (GSH), ascorbic acid, carotenoids, tocopherols, phytochelatin, and thiols as well as phenolic compounds (Shanthala et al. 2006). These free radical scavengers make an imperative defensive system counter to Cd phytotoxicity (Iqbal et al. 2010) by behaving as reducing agents which tend to convert ROS into innocuous end products (Table 1; Shahid et al. 2014c; Abbas et al. 2015). Moreover, activation of these antioxidant enzymes has been reported due to variations in gene regulation (Anjum et al. 2012) and an increase in their substrate content under metal stress (Anjum et al. 2012). Shamsi et al. (2008) evaluated enhanced SOD, as well as POD activities and higher MDA content in Cd, stressed soybean plants. Agrawal and Mishra (2009) investigated the influence of Cd ( $68 \mu\text{M}$ ) on lipid peroxidation (LPO) and enzymatic as well as non-enzymatic antioxidants in pea plants and found a substantial decrease in CAT activity and ASA content;

whereas, a contrary effect was detected for SOD, POD. Moreover, higher content of non-enzymatic ROS scavengers including proline, flavonoids, and thiols was observed due to enhanced lipid peroxidation. Phytochelatin production has also been reported as an antioxidant response of plants counter to Cd stress (Cabala et al. 2011). Jinadasa et al. (2016) evaluated the impact of Cd toxicity ( $500 \mu\text{g L}^{-1}$ ) on cabbage and reported enhanced phytochelatin formation in shoot and roots as compared to control. In another study, Cd-induced ( $5 \mu\text{M CdCl}_2$ ) oxidative stress was detected in pea plants, as evidenced by enhanced MDA and non-protein thiol content and escalated activity of chitinase, CAT, and POD (Metwally et al. 2005). Likewise, mustard plants exhibited higher activities of MDHAR and DHAR upon  $10 \mu\text{M Cd}$  exposure (Markovska et al. 2009). Comparable results have also been reported in diverse plant species like mustard (Hayat et al. 2007; Irfan et al. 2014), sunflower (Saidi et al. 2014), rapeseed (Ehsan et al. 2014a), common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) (Saidi et al. 2013; Howladar 2014), wheat (Agami and Mohamed 2013; Chen et al. 2014a), cotton (Farooq et al. 2013), tomato (Monteiro et al. 2011) and chickpea (Hasan et al. 2007).

Although, Cd stress induces an antioxidant defense system in plants, however, several studies have observed variations in responses to ROS scavengers depending upon the Cd concentration, genotypes, plant species, physiological plant conditions, and tissue specificity (Srivastava et al. 2014; Hussain et al. 2019). Ali et al. (2002) evaluated the effect of a concentration series of Cd on the antioxidant system of rice seedlings and found fluctuations in antioxidant concentrations at varying Cd levels. An increasing trend was observed with SOD and GR in both roots and leaves; while, APX and POD showed a concentration-dependent contrasting trend, by increasing as well as decreasing their activity in response to low and high Cd concentrations, respectively. Moreover, in case of CAT, tissue-dependent high activity was observed in roots; whereas, its activity declined in leaves. A similar trend in antioxidant activities is observed in Cd stressed rapeseed (Yan et al. 2015). Molina et al. (2008) unveiled the variable and tissue-specific response of antioxidative defense in mung bean seedlings exposed to  $40 \mu\text{M Cd}$  concentration. Cadmium imposed a negative effect on CAT and GSSH concentration; whereas SOD and GPX activities improved in leaves, but a contrasting pattern was observed in roots. In another study in Cd-treated rice, GST activity was reported to rise in the shoot; however, the opposite pattern was observed in roots (Zhang and Ge 2008). Furthermore, antioxidant enzyme activity has been found to fluctuate in different plant species. For instance, under Cd-induced oxidative stress, ASH content enhanced in barley; while its concentration reduced in soybean, cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.), and pea with no substantial change in *Populus canescens* (Gill and Tuteja 2010). Likewise, CAT activity

**Table 1** Effects of Cd toxicity on activities of different antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxidation in different plants

Plant species	Enzymes		Culture	Cd exposure level	Cd exposure duration (d)	References
	Increased	Decreased				
<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>	SOD, AsA, CAT	GSH	Hydroponic	0, 5, 10 $\mu\text{M}$	0, 2, 24, 48 and 72 h	Jozefczak et al. (2014)
Tomato	CAT, GR, GPOX, APX		Soil	0 and 1 mM	47	Gratao et al. (2015)
Strawberry ( <i>Fragaria x ananassa</i> cv. Camarosa)	SOD, CAT	APX	Soil	0, 15, 30, 45 and 60 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$		Muradoglu et al. (2015)
Corkscrew willow ( <i>Salix matsudana</i> )	SOD, CAT, APX		Soil	150 $\mu\text{M}$	30	Yang et al. (2015a)
Poplar ( <i>Populus yunnanensis</i> )	APX, CAT, GR, SOD		Soil	100 $\mu\text{M}$	0, 4, 8, 12	Yang et al. (2015b)
Highbush blueberry ( <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> L.)	SOD		Hydroponic	50, and 100 $\mu\text{M}$	7, 14, 21	Manquían-Cerda et al. (2016)
Sorghum ( <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> )	GST		Hydroponic	0, 100, and 150 $\mu\text{M}$	5	Roy et al. (2016)
Nettle ( <i>Urtica dioica</i> L.)	GR, GST,		Hydroponic	0, 0.045, and 0.09 mM	58	Tarhan and Kavakcioglu (2016)
Date palm ( <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> L.)	CAT, SOD		Soil	300, 600, and 900 $\mu\text{M}$	90	Al-Qurainy et al. (2017)
Spinach	CAT, GR, GPOD		Hydroponic	25 $\mu\text{M}$	1, 2, 7	Pinto et al. (2017)
Candle bush ( <i>Cassia alata</i> )	CAT, APX, GPX, GSH		Hydroponic	0, 22, 44, 88, and 132 $\mu\text{M}$	30	Silva et al. (2017)
Hyacinth bean ( <i>Dolichos lablab</i> L.)	CAT, APX, GR	GPOX	Soil	0, 50, 100, and 200 $\mu\text{M}$	5	Souza et al. (2017)
Parsley ( <i>Petroselinum hortense</i> L.)	SOD	CAT, APX	Soil	0, 75, 150 and 300 $\mu\text{M}$	15	Uluslu et al. (2017)
Bermuda grass ( <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> )	CAT, SOD, POD, GR		Soil	750 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	21	Shi et al. (2014)
Indian bassia ( <i>Bassia indica</i> )	SOD, CAT, POD, APX, GR, PPO		Peat and sand at 1:1 ratio	150 $\mu\text{M}$		Hashem et al. (2016)
Chinese cabbage ( <i>Brassica rapa</i> L.)	SOD, CAT, POD, AsA, GSH		Hydroponic	50 $\mu\text{M}$	2	Zong et al. (2017a)
Chinese cabbage	SOD, CAT, POX		Hydroponic	50 $\mu\text{M}$	7	Zong et al. (2017b)
Rapeseed	GR, GPX, GSH		Soil	50 and 100 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	15	Anjum et al. (2014)
Mung bean	GSH, GR	GPX, GST	Pot	50 and 100 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	15	Anjum et al. (2014)
Wheat	CAT		Hydroponic	220 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	7	Baruah et al. (2019)
Tomato	CAT		Hydroponic	220 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	7	Baruah et al. (2019)
Pea	CAT		Hydroponic	220 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	7	Baruah et al. (2019)

AsA ascorbic acid, APX ascorbate peroxidase, CAT catalase, GPX glutathione peroxidase, POD peroxidase, GR glutathione reductase, DHAR dehydroascorbate reductase, SOD superoxide dismutase, MDHAR monodehydroascorbate reductase, GST glutathione-S-transferases, GSH reduced glutathione, PPO polyphenol oxidase, GPOX guaiacol peroxidases

is stated to decline in common reed (*Phragmites australis*) and bell pepper (*Capsicum annuum*); while enhanced activity is observed in rice, wheat, black bean, mustard and chickpea (Gill and Tuteja 2010). A similar trend with POD activity was observed in radish and pea plants (El-Beltagi et al. 2010).

Moreover, Cd stress also brings alterations in the plant protein pool due to mutations in gene expression (Tran and Popova 2013). It upregulates several stress proteins like

HSPs (heat shock proteins), proteinases, and pathogenesis-related proteins to resist metal-induced stress in plants; whereas proteins associated with plant primary metabolisms such as Calvin cycle, glycolysis, and Krebs cycle are strikingly downregulated (Kieffer et al. 2009). In rice, Cd treatment led to interruption in the synthesis of 36 proteins. In aerial plant parts, 16 proteins were upregulated; while 3 proteins were downregulated. However, in case of roots, quantitative increase and decrease in protein biosynthesis

were 16 and 1, respectively (Lee et al. 2010). Rodriguez-Celma et al. (2010) investigated that Cd-induced alterations in plant protein metabolism are dose-dependent. It was observed that two different Cd concentrations i.e. 10  $\mu\text{M}$  and 100  $\mu\text{M}$  caused alterations in 36 and 41 polypeptides, correspondingly. Semane et al. (2010) reported upregulation of 21 proteins in *Arabidopsis thaliana*, treated with 10  $\mu\text{M}$  Cd. Similarly, Rodriguez-Serrano et al. (2009) found Cd-induced production of PrP4A and HSP71: pathogen-associated proteins in pea plants, which were upregulated in the plant's defensive response against Cd stress. Plant defensive response was also observed in Cd-treated wheat seedlings, where a 51-kDa stress-associated protein was detected in root tissues (Mittra et al. 2008).

## 2.7 Carbon Metabolism and Yield Formation

Retardation of plant carbon metabolism including photosynthesis as well as respiration is the well-known expression of Cd toxicity, leading towards yield loss. Cd has been reported to inhibit photosynthesis via several direct as well indirect means, such as a reduction in expression of photosynthesis associated genes including *psbA*, *rbcL* and *psaB* (Qian et al. 2010), lipid peroxidation (Iannone et al. 2010), disturbed nutrient metabolism (Qureshi et al. 2010) and augmented proteolysis (Pena et al. 2007); resulting, structural as well functional damages to photosynthetic machinery (Parmar et al. 2013). According to Najeeb et al. (2011) Cd toxicity (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) inhibits C-fixation by giving marked distortion to the entire photosynthetic machinery, causing disturbed and inflated thylakoids, hence damage to both light as well as dark reaction centers. However, the light reaction center of chloroplast comprising photosystem I (PSI), photosystem II (PSII), and antenna complex is more affected, especially PSII (Kupper et al. 2007). Cd stress remarkably impaired the activity of PSII over short duration of exposure to *Thlaspi caerulescens* (Kupper et al. 2007); whereas, over a long exposure period, activities of both photosystems arrested in pea (Goussi et al. 2018). Prasad et al. (2004) suggested that a greater impairment of PSII activity in comparison with PSI might be linked with greater activity of ROS at PSII. Moreover, disruption of photosynthetic apparatus is also attributed to enhanced lipid peroxidation under Cd stress due to augmented activity of lipoxygenase (LOX) (Cuyper et al. 2010). Under Cd stress, lipid peroxidation in association with LOX activity has been detected in various plant species like Lupine, *Arabidopsis*, *Phaseolus*, and Barley (Maksymiec and Krupa 2006; Tamas et al. 2009). Besides, Cd inhibited photosynthesis may be ascribed to disorganization of both electron acceptor as well as donor sides of PSII; hence, averting photoactivation (Sigfridsson et al. 2004). On the donating side, Cd replaces Ca in Ca/Mn cofactor for enzymatic activities at oxygen-evolving complex (OEC)

(Dinakar et al. 2009); while, on the other side, it retards the  $e^-$  conductance due to configurational modification of primary as well as secondary acceptor quinone (Geiken et al. 1998).

Biosynthetic retardation of light-capturing pigments such as chlorophyll, neoxanthin, lutein, violaxanthin, and carotenoids is another mechanism of photosynthetic inhibition (Wan et al. 2012; Chang et al. 2013; Xue et al. 2014). Cd has been stated to interfere with  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid (ALA) dehydratase (Mysliwa-Kurdziel and Strzalka 2002; Sharma et al. 2020), porphobilinogen deaminase (Skrebsky et al. 2008), and protochlorophyllide reductase (Stobart et al. 1985), key enzymes in chlorophyll biosynthesis pathway; resulting, the diminished raw material for photosynthetic pigments (Goncalves et al. 2009b). Similar observations are documented in several plant species such as cucumber, tomato, and spinach (*Spinace oleracea*) (Goncalves et al. 2009b; Lopez-Millan et al. 2009; Hediji et al. 2010). Moreover, because of the resemblance of UV visible absorption spectrum, Cd substitutes Mg in both, chlorophyll a as well as b (Gillet et al. 2006). However, Cd substituted chlorophyll pigment is unfit for photosynthesis, as all absorbed energy is dissipated in the form of heat due to unstable excited state (Kupper et al. 2006).

In addition, Cd acts as a potent suppressant of the Calvin cycle by impairing the vital enzymatic activities; consequently, hampering C-fixation (Bashir et al. 2013; Song et al. 2019). Cd has been reported to target several  $\text{CO}_2$  assimilating enzymes including ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase (RuBPCase), phosphoenolpyruvate carboxylase (PEPCase), aldolase, phosphofructokinase, fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase, NADP-dependent glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, and carbonic anhydrase (Song et al. 2019). Song et al. 2019 reported hampered Rubisco activity in sunflower plants which resulted in abridged quantum efficiency of PSII and  $\text{CO}_2$  assimilation.

Among respiratory activities, Cd is reported to obstruct leaf respiration due to its interference with stomatal conductance through its entry into guard cells by competing with Ca (Pietrini et al. 2010; Souza et al. 2011), leading towards stomatal closure and abridged stomatal density (Deng et al. 2014), which subsequently results in overall obstruction of  $\text{CO}_2$  assimilation. Moreover, mitochondrial respiratory activities are also impeded due to Cd interference with the Krebs cycle (Bezawork-Geleta et al. 2017) as well as  $\text{O}_2$  evolving  $e^-$  transport chain (Branca et al. 2020). Cadmium is reported to induce changes in the activities of several respiratory enzymes (Shanying et al. 2017) such as malate dehydrogenase, succinate cytochrome c reductases, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NADH), succinate dehydrogenases, cytochrome c oxidase, phosphogluconate dehydrogenases, and alcohol dehydrogenase; thereby, retarding pant C metabolism (Smiri et al. 2009). Nevertheless, to the best of

our knowledge, several literature gaps regarding the impact of Cd on respiratory activities remain to be addressed. All of the prior studies about respiration are based on Cd impact on stomatal conductance; while respiratory activities in relation to roots and mitochondrial respiratory activities are still not presented in the literature. Furthermore, Cd exposure primarily disturbs the RuBP carboxylase activity, while Cd relation to its oxygenase activity needs to be investigated.

Cadmium is a potentially toxic pollutant that induces diverse metabolic alterations in the plant body leading towards yield loss (Table 2). Wani et al. (2007b) reported 40% reduction in seed yield when gram plants were subjected 24 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> Cd concentration. However, the impact of Cd toxicity on crop yield varies among different genotypes (Huang et al. 2017). Huang et al. (2008) assessed the yield loss in various Cd stressed rice genotypes. It was found that Cd tolerant genotypes exhibited up to 9% significant reductions in yield in comparison to Cd susceptible genotypes, for which, about 50% loss in yield was reported. Furthermore, Chen et al. (2014b) observed the response of cotton plant to different Cd concentrations regarding yield and found contrary results. Low Cd concentration, improved plant growth and development, while plant growth, lint yield, boll number per plant, and boll weight significantly reduced under high Cd concentration. Similarly, Li et al. (2011) indicated a significant decline in pod number per plant, size of cotton bolls, seed cotton, and lint yield under Cd stress. In case of wheat, a significant decline in spikelet number, grain number per spike, and 1000-grain weight were detected in plants, exposed to Cd toxicity (Yang et al. 2011). Moreover, similar outcomes are also documented in other crops including corn (Cao et al. 2005a, b), mung bean (Wani et al. 2007b), and rapeseed (Yuan and Sun 2014). In sum, Cd toxicity hampered the crop yield and yield-related traits substantially.

**Table 2** Effect of Cd stress on yield of some representative field crops

Crop species	Cd level	Yield reduction (%)	Reference
Rice	150 ppm	38.33	Huang et al. (2008)
Rice	150 ppm	42.13	Huang et al. (2008)
Peanut	15 ppm	16.98	Fang et al. (2012)
Cotton	400 µM	23.79	Chen et al. (2014b)
Pea	68 µM	16.38	Agrawal and Mishra (2009)
Radish	200 ppm	45.09	Varalakshmi and Ganeshamurthy, (2013)
Rice	14.7 ppm	11.30	Cui et al. (2012)
Maize	375 µM	6.16	Anjum et al. (2015)
Rice	150 ppm	34.37	Kanu et al. (2017)
Wheat	2.86 ppm	27.5	Abbas et al. (2018)
Wheat	10 ppm	38.07	Farooq et al. (2020)
Tomato	50 µM	25.50	Xie et al. (2021)

### 3 Cadmium Dynamics in Rhizosphere

Cadmium is an extremely ecotoxic element with its natural concentration in soil ranges from 0.06 to 1.1 ppm with an average concentration of 0.41 ppm (Kabata-Pendias and Pendias 2011). It is present in different bioavailable fractions such as exchangeable fraction, soluble fraction, organically, and inorganically bound fractions, and mineralogical Cd (Mohamed et al 2010). Upon weathering, it readily enters into the soil mobile pool and forms numerous complex compounds with inorganic ions as well as organic substances. In case of its speciation, Cd is reported to exist in several cationic as well as anionic forms in the soil such as CdCl<sup>+</sup>, CdHS<sup>+</sup>, CdHCO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>, CdOH<sup>+</sup>, Cd(HS)<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>, CdCl<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, Cd(OH)<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, and Cd(OH)<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> (Kabata-Pendias and Sadurski 2004). In acidic soil, Cd, is present as CdCl<sup>+</sup>, and CdSO<sub>4</sub>; (ii) in alkaline soil, CdHCO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>; (iii) in oxic soil, Cd<sup>2+</sup>, and CdCl<sup>+</sup> (Kabata-Pendias and Mukherjee 2007). Nonetheless, Cd<sup>2+</sup> is considered to be the Cd specie that is most available to plants (Taylor and Percival 2001).

### 4 Factors Affecting Cadmium Dynamics

The physico-chemical characteristics of soil including pH, clay particles, redox reactions, charged mineral particles, nature of sorbent, soil nutritional status and root effluxed organic acids are the major factors influencing the Cd mobility as well as bioavailability in soil (Violante et al. 2010; Tomas et al. 2012). Among these, pH is the most crucial aspect influencing Cd behavior in soil (Cotuk et al. 2010). There is a contrasting trend between Cd bioavailability and pH, as its mobility increases by decreasing soil pH with the greatest mobility at 4.5–5.5 pH and vice versa (Jung 2008). Under low soil pH, the mobility and bioavailability of Cd are higher owing to its conversion from precipitated form, i.e., Fe and Mn carbonates and oxides to soluble form (Li et al. 2014a). Redox potential (Eh) is another important factor affecting the Cd concentration and solubility in soil. Cadmium is reported to observe a linear trend with Eh, as its solubility escalates with increased soil Eh which might be ascribed to Cd interaction with dissolved organic C and Mn and precipitations such as sulfides (Frohne et al. 2011). Besides these, soil organic residues pay a significant concern in governing the Cd sorption as well as solubility, as it promptly interacts with Cd to form complexes (Quenea et al. 2009). Soils with higher organic matter have relatively lower Cd uptake by plants owing to Cd-sorption (Shahid et al. 2012). Soil texture also affects the Cd solubility in soil as Andersen



et al. (2002) reported higher Cd bioavailability in sandy soil as compared to clayey soil for similar Cd content. Clays are considered to bind the metals through particular adsorption sites (Rassaei et al. 2020).

### 5 Remediation of Cadmium-Contaminated Soils

As demographic pressure is increasing at a very rapid rate, it demands more land for the cultivation of crops to fulfill future dietary requirements. Therefore, remediation of Cd-polluted soils is the need of the hour. There are several approaches/strategies which are used to remediate Cd contaminated soils but the main objective of all these approaches is to save the environment as well as human health. Principally, there are three major approaches (physical, chemical, and biological) to decontaminate metal polluted soil (Fig. 5; Selvi et al. 2019). Several physicochemical approaches like soil excavation and disposal, soil washing, soil sodification and stabilization, and chemical extraction are practiced to remediate Cd-adulterated soils (Ahmad et al. 2012; Voglar and Lestan 2013). Although these approaches are beneficial in reducing metal contamination, these are not feasible owing to higher cost, ecological risks, and their adverse impacts on soil biota (Sorvari et al. 2007). Additionally, these approaches disturb the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the soil; hence making the

soil unfit for cultivation (Marques et al. 2009). Along with physical and chemical methods, the biological approach is a promising and sustainable approach in which living organisms either microbes (microbial remediation) or plants (phytoremediation) are used to remediate the soil. As it is a natural, cheap to run, and environmentally sound strategy; therefore, it is widely accepted (Chibuike and Obiora 2014). Moreover, soil treatment with organic and inorganic amendments is found to be effective in declining the Cd absorption and accumulation in plants (Shan et al. 2016; Arshad et al. 2016). Therefore, this review describes the management of Cd contaminated soils by using different strategies to decrease Cd phytoavailability; thus, boosting crop growth and production. However, the adoption of the best possible strategy depends upon the time, cost, and availability as well as the future use of land.

#### 5.1 Phytoremediation

Plantation for remediation of HMs is an eco-friendly, aesthetically acceptable, and cost-effective approach (Suman et al. 2018; Kurade et al. 2021). In this process, HMs can be degraded, removed, immobilized, or detoxified to mitigate their adverse impacts (Kamran et al. 2014). There are various strategies associated with bioremediation techniques such as phytoextraction, rhizofiltration, phytovolatilization, phytodegradation, rhizodegradation, phytostabilization, and phytorestoration (Yan et al. 2020). Phytoextraction is the

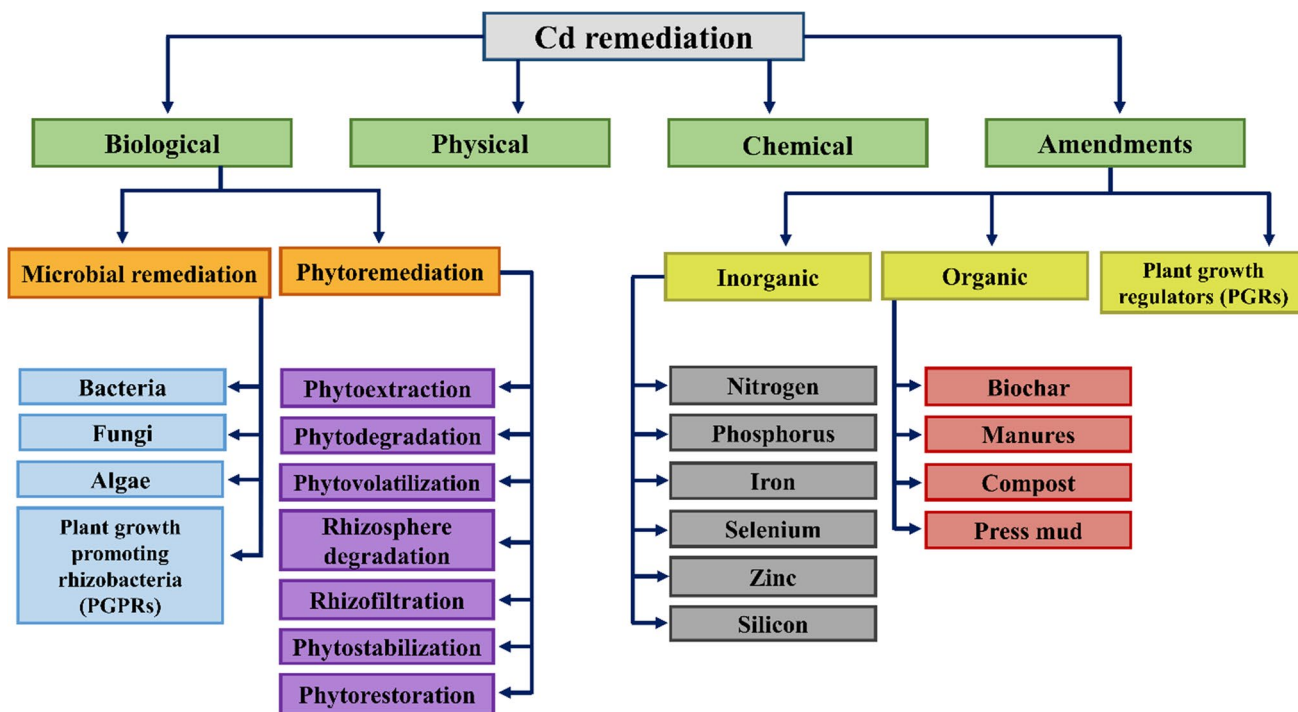


Fig. 5 Possible management strategies to reduce cadmium toxicity

process of phytoremediation in which hyperaccumulator plants are used for the elimination of HMs from contaminated soils and water (Jacob et al. 2018). Hyperaccumulators are the plants having ability to grow on metalliferous soils and to accumulate high amounts of heavy metals in their aerial organs without suffering phytotoxic effects (Shrivastava et al. 2019). Hyperaccumulator plants are grown to absorb HMs in large amounts and accumulate them in above-ground biomass including shoots and leaves (Yan et al. 2020). Various Cd hyperaccumulator plants along with their accumulating efficacy are enlisted in Table 3. After phytoextraction, phytodegradation is the process that involves internal and external transformations. In internal phytotransformation, certain metabolic processes are involved; whereas in external phytotransformation, plant roots secrete various compounds that help in the breakdown of contaminants (Prasad and De Oliveira Freitas 2003). While in rhizofiltration, plants absorb and sequester the HMs from the soil into plant roots (Mahajan and Kaushal 2018). Phytostabilization is another process in phytoremediation that deals with the cultivation of plants to diminish HM mobility by metal valence reduction, sorption, complexation, or precipitation (US EPA 2000). Among phytoremediation approaches, phytoextraction is most common due to its higher efficacy and

cost-effectiveness (Ali et al. 2013b). In conclusion, phytoremediation is a viable, socially, and economically acceptable, and eco-friendly approach to remediate Cd-polluted soils. Nonetheless, the concentration of Cd in edible portions of important food crops should be closely monitored to counteract the health risks posed by Cd.

## 5.2 Microbe-Assisted Remediation

Disintegration or transformation of HMs into innocuous form by using microbes is known as microbe-assisted remediation (Ojuederie and Babalola 2017). There are many forms of bioremediation such as use of bacteria (Kang et al. 2016), fungi (Zaidi et al. 2011), algae (Hu et al. 2007), actinomycetes (El-Sayed et al. 2011), plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (Khan et al., 2009a, b) which are used to disintegrate, reduce and convert metallic elements into benign end products. Microbial bodies are highly successful in the remediation of Cd-contaminated soils due to their capability to precipitate and sequester (Table 4). Owing to the capability to grow and size in a controlled environment, and resilience to a vast range of ecological circumstances, bacteria has been proven an excellent biosorbent to remediate adulterated

**Table 3** Examples of Cd hyperaccumulators and their accumulation efficacy

Plant species	Accumulation efficiency (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	References
American black nightshade ( <i>Solanum photeinocarpum</i> )	158	Zhang et al. (2011a)
Smooth mesquite ( <i>Prosopis laevigata</i> )	8176	Buendía-González et al. (2010)
Yellowcress ( <i>Rorippa globosa</i> Turcz.)	219	Sun et al. (2010)
Japanese honeysuckle ( <i>Lonicera japonica</i> )	286	Liu et al. (2009)
Violette ( <i>Viola principis</i> )	1200	Wan et al. (2016)
Needle spikerush ( <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> )	240	Sakakibara et al. (2011)
Needle spikerush	239	Sakakibara et al. (2011)
Viola ( <i>Viola Baoshanensis</i> )	7076	Li et al. (2010)
Saltbush ( <i>Atriplex halimus</i> )	606.5	Nedjimi and Daoud (2009)
Alpine penny-cress ( <i>Thlaspi caerulescens</i> )	3000	Sheoran et al. (2009)
Swinecress ( <i>Coronopus didymus</i> )	867.2	Sidhu et al. (2017)
Water velvet ( <i>Azolla pinnata</i> )	740	Rai, (2008)
Alpine penny-cress	3000	Sheoran et al. (2009)
Globe yellowcress ( <i>Rorippa globose</i> )	> 100	Wei et al. (2008)
Loosestrife ( <i>Lysimachia deltoids</i> )	212	Wang et al. (2009)
Curly pondweed ( <i>Potamogeton crispus</i> )	49.09	Sivaci et al. (2008)
Arabis ( <i>Arabis paniculate</i> )	434	Tang et al. (2009)
Black nightshade	387	Sun et al. (2008)
Alpine penny-cress ( <i>Thlaspi caerulescens</i> )	5000	Koptsik, (2014)
Mallow ( <i>Malva sinensis</i> Cavan)	154.30	Zhang et al. (2010)
Holy Herb ( <i>Siegesbeckia orientalis</i> )	192.92	Zhang et al. (2013b)
Yellowcress ( <i>Nasturtium officinale</i> R.BR)	133.52	Lin et al. (2011)
Jewelweed ( <i>Impatiens glandulifera</i> )	1562	Coakley et al. (2019)

**Table 4** Microbial biosorption by different microbes

Microbial group	Microbial biosorbent	pH	Temperature (°C)	Time (h)	Initial metal ion concentration (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	Sorption capacity (mg g <sup>-1</sup> )	Reference
Bacteria	<i>Kocuria rhizophila</i>	8	35	1	150	9.07	Haq et al. (2015)
	<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	8	40	72	200	114.29	Banerjee et al. (2015)
	<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	7.1	30	18	650	19	Suksabye et al. (2015)
	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	7.1	30	18	650	74	Suksabye et al. (2015)
	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	7.1	28–30	72	650	50	Suksabye et al. (2015)
	<i>Streptomyces rimosus</i>	8	50	24	100	63.3	Selatnia et al. (2004)
Fungi	<i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i>	5.5	30	73	-	210.2	Deng and Ting, (2005)
	<i>Absidia cylindrospora</i>	5.4	25	30	-	-	Albert et al. (2018)
	<i>Glomus caledonium</i>	7.8	-	-	7	14.7	Wang et al. (2007)
Algae	<i>Asparagopsis armata</i>	6	-	2	135	32.3	Romera et al. (2007)
	<i>Codium vermilara</i>	6	-	2	135	21.8	Romera et al. (2007)
	<i>Cystoseira barbata</i>	4	20	1	117.4	37.6	Yalçın et al. (2012)
	<i>Pseudochlorococcum typicum</i>	7	20	12	100	5.48	Shanab et al. (2012)
	<i>Chlorella vulgaris</i>	4.5	35	168	100	97.43	Kumar et al. (2018)

soil (Srivastava et al. 2015). According to Ziaгова et al. (2007), *Staphylococcus xylosus* and *Pseudomonas* sp. effectively reduced the soil Cd content. Moreover, in an investigation, *Bacillus laterosporus* and *Bacillus licheniformis* were applied in Cd contaminated soil and found that Cd contents in soil were significantly reduced with sorption capacity of 159.5 mg g<sup>-1</sup> and 142.7 mg g<sup>-1</sup>, correspondingly (Zouboulis et al. 2004). Fungal isolates are also effective in shrinking the Cd levels in the soil. Albert et al. (2018) examined the elimination of Cd using fungi *Absidia cylindrospora* from the soil and after three days, *A. cylindrospora* biosorbed about 50% of Cd present in the soil. Application of *Penicillium canescens* and *Penicillium chrysogenum* considerably reduced Cd toxicity (Say et al. 2003; Deng and Ting 2005). Soil treatment with fungal isolates *Rhizophagus irregularis* and *Funneliformis mosseae* improved the sunflower biomass and alleviated the Cd toxicity (Hassan et al. 2013). Fungi have different mechanisms of detoxification as compared to eukaryotes. Extracellular practices include metal chelation, precipitant formation as well as cell wall sorption; these processes significantly account for metal decontamination (Bellion et al. 2006). Likewise, algal isolates also have remediation potential against Cd. *Asparagopsis armata* and *Cystoseira barbata* substantially reduced the Cd concentration and were proved to effective in bioremediation of Cd (Romera et al. 2007; Yalçın et al. 2012). In conclusion, the application of appropriate microbial inoculum might be effective to amend Cd polluted soil effectively.

### 5.3 Remediation Through PGPRs

Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPRs) were used to improve the growth and productivity of crops, now they are also used for remediation to overcome abiotic stresses (Nazli et al. 2020). Bacteria that are resilient to Cd stress even at higher concentration along with the capability to improve plant productivity are known to be Cd resilient PGPRs (Sharma and Archana 2016). PGPRs efficiently ameliorate the Cd phytotoxicity owing to their potential metabolic activity; as it involved direct and indirect mechanisms (Zhuang et al. 2007). Direct activities involve immobilization and biotransformation of Cd (Zaidi and Khan 2006); however, indirect activities involved improvement in the growth of metal stressed plants by yielding enzymes and metabolites including siderophores and ACC-deaminase (Burd et al. 2004). To defend the plants from Cd noxiousness, bacteria must possess Cd-resistant PGPR traits, capable of binding free Cd<sup>2+</sup> and active colonization in the rhizosphere (Pishchik et al. 2002). Moreover, Cd impervious as well as PGPR strains may influence metal-plant interactions in dual ways, i.e., by facilitating the uptake as well as aggregation of Cd in plant tissues; thus, enhancing the potential of hyperaccumulating plants (Table 5; Sharma and Archana 2016) or by diminishing the Cd uptake and translocation towards upper plant parts (particularly in non-hyperaccumulating plants) (Table 6; Kumar et al. 2011). It is well reported that the application of PGPRs through soil or seed inoculation not only improved the growth and biomass of plants but also proved helpful in Cd remediation in

Table 5 Some examples of cadmium-resistant PGPR used for enhancing Cd accumulation in plants for phytoremediation/phytostabilization

PGPR	Plant	Amount of PGPR	Method of application	Cd accumulation in plant (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )		PGPR trait	References
				Without bacteria	With bacteria		
<i>Bacillus pumilus</i> E2S2 and <i>Bacillus</i> sp. E1S2	Stonecrop ( <i>Sedum plumbiz- incicola</i> )	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Inoculation	125	180	Phosphate solubilization, IAA, ACC, and siderophores production	Ma et al. (2015)
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	Mustard	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	600	1500	Phosphate solubilization	Jeong et al. (2012)
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	Mustard	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	800	1800	Phosphate solubilization	Jeong et al. (2012)
<i>Enterobacter intermedius</i>	White mustard ( <i>Sinapis alba</i> )	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	17.4	28.4	Indole-3-acetic acid production and P solubilization	Plociniczak et al. (2013)
Actinobacteria (Microbacterium sp. EX72)	Pussy willow ( <i>Salix caprea</i> )	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	9	12.5	Immobilization	Kuffner et al. (2010)
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. LK9	Black nightshade	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	230	292	Organic acids and siderophores production	Chen et al. (2014c)
<i>Pseudomonas thivervalensis</i>	Rapeseed	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Root inoculation	609	647	Immobilization	Chen et al. (2013)
Burkholderia sp.	Rapeseed	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	609	619	Immobilization	Chen et al. (2013)
<i>Cupriavidus taiwanensis</i>	Touch-me-not ( <i>Mimosa pudica</i> )	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	19.6	43	Biodegradation, biosorption	Chen et al. (2008)
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp.	Tomato	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	274	309	ACC deaminase activity, production of siderophores and Indole-3-acetic acid	He et al. (2009)
<i>Bacillus</i> sp.	Tomato	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	274	293		He et al. (2009)
Rahnella sp. JN6	Rapeseed	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Inoculation	90	140	P solubilization, production of ACC deaminase and IAA	He et al. (2013)
Burkholderia sp.	Sedum alfredii	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	2428	2920	IAA production, P solubilization	Guo et al. (2011)
Rahnella sp.	Black nightshade	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	55 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	110 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	IAA, siderophores, ACC deaminase, phosphate solubilization	Yuan et al. (2013)
Rahnella sp.	Amaranthus ( <i>Amaranthus Mangostanus</i> )	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	55 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	117 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	IAA, siderophores, ACC deaminase, phosphate solubilization	Yuan et al. (2013)
Rahnella sp.	Amaranthus ( <i>Amaranthus hystipochondriacus</i> )	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	55 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	130 µg pot <sup>-1</sup>	IAA, siderophores, ACC deaminase, phosphate solubilization	Yuan et al. (2013)
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Chinese violet cress ( <i>Orychophragmus violaceus</i> )	5.2 × 10 <sup>7</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	9.19	14.10	Cd immobilization, improvement in plant growth, and root elongation	Liang et al. (2014)



Table 5 (continued)

PGPR	Plant	Amount of PGPR	Method of application	Cd accumulation in plant (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )		PGPR trait	References
				Without bacteria	With bacteria		
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i>	<i>Chinese violet cress</i>	$2.7 \times 10^7$ cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	9.19	25.86	Cd immobilization, improvement in plant growth, and root elongation	Liang et al. (2014)
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	<i>Chinese violet cress</i>	$3.2 \times 10^7$ cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	9.19	16.74	Cd immobilization, improvement in plant growth, and root elongation	Liang et al. (2014)
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	<i>Chinese violet cress</i>	$3.4 \times 10^7$ cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	9.19	12.80	Cd immobilization, improvement in plant growth, and root elongation	Liang et al. (2014)
Enterobacter sp. JYX7 and	<i>Polygonum pubescens</i>	$10^8$ cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	103	220	IAA, siderophores, ACC deaminase, phosphate solubilization	Jing et al. (2014)
Klebsiella sp. JYX10	<i>Polygonum pubescens</i>	$10^8$ cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	103	211	IAA, siderophores, ACC deaminase, phosphate solubilization	Jing et al. (2014)

ACC 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid; IAA indole acetic acid

**Table 6** Some examples of cadmium-resistant PGPR that reduce Cd accumulation in plants

PGPR	Plant	Amount of PGPR	Method of application	Cd accumulation in plant (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )		PGPR trait	References
				Without bacteria	With bacteria		
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	Black nightshade	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seedling inoculation	550	467	Cd immobilization and ACC deaminase activity, siderophore production	Kuffner et al. (2010)
Bradyrhizobium sp.	Soybean	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation + Seedling inoculation (10 DAT)	586	434	Improved nutrient uptake	Guo and Chi (2014)
Chryseobacterium humi	Maize	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Inoculation + surface spray	21.5	4	Reduced Cd translocation towards shoots and Cd immobilization	Moreira et al. (2014)
<i>Ralstonia eutropha</i>	Maize	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Inoculation + surface spray	21.5	6.5		Moreira et al. (2014)
Stenotrophomonas sp.	Wheat	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	132	118	Improved stabilization	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Klebsiella sp.	Wheat	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	132	95	Improved stabilization	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Bacillus sp.	Wheat	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	132	103	Improved stabilization	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Serratia sp.	Wheat	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	132	130	Improved stabilization	Ahmad et al. (2014)
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	Pak choi ( <i>Brassica chinensis</i> )	10 <sup>7</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Soil inoculation	200	75	Bio-adsorption	Xu et al. (2012)
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i>	Mung bean		Soil inoculation	3.3	0.7	Cd bioaccumulation, P-type ATPases	Saluja and Sharma (2014)
Klebsiella sp.	Maize	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	145	120	Cd accumulation	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Serratia sp.	Maize	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	145	140	Cd accumulation	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Bacillus sp.	Maize	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	145	125	Cd accumulation	Ahmad et al. (2014)
Stenotrophomonas sp.	Maize	10 <sup>9</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	145	130	Cd accumulation	Ahmad et al. (2014)
<i>Bacillus mycoides</i>	Maize	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	987.22	668.17	Phytoextraction and phytostabilization	Malekzadeh et al. (2012)
<i>Micrococcus roseus</i>	Maize	10 <sup>8</sup> cfu mL <sup>-1</sup>	Seed inoculation	987.22	726.52	Phytoextraction and phytostabilization	Malekzadeh et al. (2012)

ACC 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid

Cd-contaminated soils. Jing et al. (2014) collected two Cd-resistant PGPRs strains namely *Klebsiella* sp. JYX10 and *Enterobacter* sp. JYX7 from *Polygonum pubescens* to inoculate rapeseed plants for Cd aggregation. It was observed that both the bacterial strains efficiently accumulated Cd and

improved plant growth by production of IAA, siderophore, ACC deaminase and/or by increasing the bioavailability of Cd in soil. Dell'Amico et al. (2008) also probed the remediation potential of *Mycobacterium* sp. ACC14, *Pseudomonas Fluorescens* ACC9, and *P. tolaasii* ACC23 in rapeseed and

noticed enhanced uptake of Cd. ACCD activity was responsible for better root growth in the initial stages of plant growth, siderophore and IAA production might facilitate the mobilization of nutrients, hormonal balance, and, thus, plant growth. Likewise, Burkholderia sp. improved the growth and biomass of *Sedum alfredii* in Cd polluted soil and remarkably removed the Cd from the soil and improved the phytoextraction efficacy. Burkholderia sp. D54 produced IAA and siderophores, synthesize ACC deaminase, and solubilize inorganic phosphate and metal bearing minerals, which together may account for significantly increased growth of *S. alfredii* (Guo et al. 2011). Liang et al. (2014) investigated the capability of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Bacillus megaterium*, and *Bacillus cereus* inoculation in improving the growth and enhancing the Cd accumulation in *Orychophragmus violaceus* in Cd contaminated soil. The outcomes highlighted that application of bacterial strains stimulated the root elongation, enhanced the Cd mobility, and improved the Cd accumulation in *O. violaceus*. Moreover, *Bacillus megaterium*, *Bacillus cereus*, and *Bacillus subtilis*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* accumulated 181.4%, 82.15%, 53.43%, and 39.28% Cd from the soil, respectively.

#### 5.4 Chemical Remediation

Along with phytoremediation, soil remediation can be escalated via chelation strategy in which different chelating agents are applied in the growth medium which forms several coordinate bonds by single metal ions (Habiba et al. 2015; Feng et al. 2020). There are several types of chelating agents such as EDTA ethylenediaminetetraacetate, EGTA ethylenebis(oxyethylenenitrilo)tetraacetic acid, DTPA diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, CDTA trans-1,2-diaminocyclohexane-N, N, NO, NO -tetraacetic acid diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, IDSA iminodisuccinic acid, and EDDS (S,S-ethylenediamine disuccinic acid), used to enhance mobilization as well as intake of HMs by resistant plants (Shaheen and Rinklebe 2015; Zaheer et al. 2015). Chelating agents promote the absorption and subsequent translocation and amassing of HMs in plant parts. This is due to escalated desorption of HMs from the matrix to solution in soil, change in the form of HM in soil, enhance the content of available HM in soil, and facilitate translocation towards xylem tissues and improve metal transport towards aerial structures (Bian et al. 2018). Predominantly, EDTA is the most widely used chelating agent owing to its strong affinity and slower biodegradability (Saifullah et al. 2009). The higher binding affinity of EDTA for HMs enables the release of HMs from insoluble to soluble phase (Nowack 2002). The application of another chelator DTPA is also proved useful in Cd complexation. It is well reported that the application of DTPA enhances the solubility of Cd and improves its uptake in plants (Mehmood et al. 2013). Wang

et al. (2020) explored the potential of EDDS application at 1 mM and 3 mM in *Tagetes patula* L. and *Phytolacca americana* L. and results revealed significant accumulation of biomass in both tested plants. Likewise, sundance stain of sunflower hyperaccumulated Cd with  $0.3 \text{ g kg}^{-1}$  EDTA (Munn et al. 2008), additionally, it was noticed that response of EDTA in remediation varied with EDTA concentration. Application of EDTA at  $0.1 \text{ g kg}^{-1}$  in black nightshade had a positive effect on Cd uptake and availability and enhanced the phytoremediation efficiency (Sun et al. 2008). Similarly, the application of IDSA, EDTA, and EDDS in hydroponically grown maize substantially enhanced the Cd uptake in maize biomass (Zhao et al. 2010). Hence, chelating agents help to remediate the Cd polluted soils. The application of these chelators substantially improved the Cd uptake in above-ground biomass of many important plants (Table 7). These studies suggest that the application of chelating agents is an effective strategy for Cd remediation from the soil.

#### 5.5 Plant Growth Regulators-Assisted Remediation

Modulation of plant growth regulators (PGRs) profile is another tolerance strategy of plants regarding Cd stress (Asgher et al. 2015; Hasan et al. 2019). Amongst main PGRs, phytohormones including auxins, cytokinins (CKs), gibberellins (GA), abscisic acid (ABA), jasmonic acid (JA), brassinosteroids (BRs), ethylene, nitric oxide (NO), and polyamines are accounted to play a significant role concerning developmental processes of plants. Plant growth regulators substantially account for enhancing plant adaptability to survive in Cd polluted growing medium (Table 8; Piotrowska-Niczyporuk et al. 2012). Furthermore, PGRs (auxin, GA, and CKs) are also involved in phytoextraction (Bulak et al. 2014). For coping with Cd stress, various plants have developed an endogenous defense mechanism with the production of phytohormones. However, under higher Cd stress, the efficacy of the internal defense system was reduced. Thus, the exogenous application of phytohormones might improve plant tolerance under Cd stress. Application of 50 mM salicylic acid (SA) as pre-treatment reduced Cd accumulation in wheat, resulting in declined MDA content (Shakirova et al. 2016). Pre-treatment with SA at the rate of 500 mM for 20 h improved the plant water relations, photosynthetic pigments, C-fixation, and ABA concentration; whereas reduced the  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , MDA, and proline content in Cd exposed seedlings of wheat (Moussa and El-Gamal 2010a, b). Similarly, improved Cd tolerance was observed in brassica upon the application of SA which resulted in mitigating the Cd-elicited oxidative damages (Ahmad et al. 2011). Additionally, SA treatment reduced the Cd contents in biomass of Chinese cabbage as well as rapeseed (Mba et al. 2007; Ahmad et al. 2011; Ali et al. 2015). In tomato, the pretreatment of SA abridged the Cd-induced oxidative stress by dint of reduced formation of

**Table 7** Effect of chelates application for remediation of Cd in soil

Plant species	Chelate applied	Dose applied	Concentration in biomass (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )		Soil metal (mg kg <sup>-1</sup> )	References
			Before	After		
Potherb mustard	EDTA	5 mM	4.26	5.75	4.87	Guo et al. (2019)
Potherb mustard	EDTA	10 mM	4.26	5.40	4.87	Guo et al. (2019)
Four o'clock ( <i>Mirabilis jalapa</i> L.)	EDTA	1 mM	61.09	111.74	25	Wang and Liu, (2013)
Four o'clock	EGTA	1 mM	61.09	92.27	25	Wang and Liu, (2013)
Marigold ( <i>Calendula officinalis</i> L.)	EDTA		921	1200	100	Liu et al. (2010)
Impatiens ( <i>Impatiens walleriana</i> )	EDTA	0.1 mmol	410	538	20	Wei et al. (2012)
French marigold ( <i>Tagetes patula</i> )	EDTA	0.1 mmol	325	496	20	Wei et al. (2012)
Maize	IDSA	500 µmol L <sup>-1</sup>	2.5	44	20	Zhao et al. (2010)
Maize	EDTA	500 µmol L <sup>-1</sup>	2.5	15	20	Zhao et al. (2010)
Maize	EDDS	500 µmol L <sup>-1</sup>	2.5	13	20	Zhao et al. (2010)
Black nightshade	EDTA	0.1 g kg <sup>-1</sup>	143.5	183.8	25	Sun et al. (2008)
mustard	EDTA	1050 kg ha <sup>-1</sup>	0.36	0.44	0.23	Bloem et al. (2017)
Spinach	EDTA	1.25 mM	0.04	0.14	6.8	Suthar et al. (2013)
Spinach	EDTA	2.5 mM	0.04	0.18	6.8	Suthar et al. (2013)
Spinach	EDTA	5 mM	0.04	0.22	6.8	Suthar et al. (2013)
Indian mustard	EDTA	0.5 mM	310	420	30.7	Ramamurthy and Memarian (2013)
Indian mustard	EDTA	1 mM	310	500	30.7	Ramamurthy and Memarian (2013)
Indian mustard	EDTA	2 mM	310	640	30.7	Ramamurthy and Memarian (2013)
mustard	EDTA		0.25	1.24	3	Dede et al. (2012)
Sunflower	EDDS	5 mmol kg <sup>-1</sup>	1.7 mg pot <sup>-1</sup>	1.6 mg pot <sup>-1</sup>	50 mg kg <sup>-1</sup>	Moslehi et al. (2019)
French marigold	EDDS	3 mM	428.64	528.49		Wang et al. (2020)
French marigold	EDDS	1 mM	428.64	518.26		Wang et al. (2020)
Pokeweed ( <i>Phytolacca americana</i> L.)	EDDS	3 mM	8.21	32.82		Wang et al. (2020)
Pokeweed	EDDS	1 mM	8.21	42.58		Wang et al. (2020)

EDTA ethylene diamine tetra acetate; EGTA ethylene glycol tetraacetic acid; IDSA imino di succinic acid; EDDS (S,S-ethylene diamine disuccinic acid)

proline, MDA, and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> contents (Koç et al. 2013). Furthermore, ascorbic acid treatment has also been reflected to be an effective measure in mitigating the Cd deterrent impacts in rice regarding oxidative damages (Chao et al. 2010). Likewise, exogenously applied JA improved the APX action in Cd exposed rice plants with reference to control (Singh and Shah 2014a). Besides, the application of methyl jasmonate improved the response of antioxidants (CAT, SOD, POD, and GR) under Cd-stressed rice seedlings (Singh and Shah 2014b). Application of DA-6 (diethyl aminoethyl hexanoate) augmented the Cd extraction efficiency and enhanced the biomass accumulation in *Amaranthus hybridus* Linn. (Li et al. 2018) and ryegrass (He et al. 2019). Exogenous supply of 5-aminolevulinic acid (ALA) improved plant resistance

to Cd tolerance (Ahmad et al. 2017), by improving the antioxidant enzyme actions in rapeseed under Cd-stressed soil (Ali et al. 2013a, 2013b). Similarly, the treatment of NO in the form of sodium nitroprusside reduced the Cd prompted oxidative damages in wheat seedlings (Singh et al. 2008) and rice seedlings (Xu et al. 2015). Foliar supply of gibberellic acid (10 µM) significantly improved the leaf area, dry biomass, and photosynthetic activity in mustard and reduced oxidative stress and ethylene production (Masood et al. 2016). Brassinosteroid (BR) application in mustard improved photosynthesis, proline contents, and antioxidant activities (Hayat et al. 2007). Priming of wheat seeds with polyamines, spermine, and spermidine enhanced the seedling growth, starch, ascorbic acid, and protein concentration



**Table 8** Effect of plant growth regulators (PGR) on cadmium (Cd) uptake by different plants

Plant growth regulator	Dose	Plant	Experiment type	Cd treatment	Duration (days)	Effect	Reference
Auxin	0, 100, 200, 300, 400 $\mu\text{M}$	<i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>	Pot	10 $\mu\text{M}$ CdSO <sub>4</sub>	14	Improved rooting and root growth under Cd stress	Vitti et al. (2013)
Brassinosteroids	0.1 $\mu\text{M}$	Tomato	Greenhouse	100 $\mu\text{M}$ CdCl <sub>2</sub> ·2.5H <sub>2</sub> O	40	BR application alleviated the negative impacts of Cd on growth and photosynthesis by improving antioxidant enzyme activity, xenobiotic detoxification capacity, and secondary metabolism	Ahmed et al. (2013)
Salicylic acid	500 $\mu\text{M}$	Hemp ( <i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.)	Pot	0, 25, 50, and 100 mg kg <sup>-1</sup> CdCl <sub>2</sub> ·2.5H <sub>2</sub> O	40	SA pretreatment reduces Cd toxicity in seedlings resulting from decreased Cd uptake, improved photosynthesis, and increased SOD and POD activity	Shi et al. (2009)
Gibberellic acid	10 <sup>-9</sup> , 10 <sup>-7</sup> , and 10 <sup>-5</sup> M	Congress weed ( <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> )	Pot	17.06 g (CH <sub>3</sub> COO) <sub>2</sub> Cd·2H <sub>2</sub> O	60	The GA <sub>3</sub> treatments accumulated more than 50% of the total Cd in the roots	Hadi et al. (2014)
Polyamines	1 mM	<i>Gracilaria dura</i>	Laboratory	0.4 mM CdCl <sub>2</sub>		PA regulates the stabilization of DNA methylation by decreasing the events of cytosine demethylation in a mechanism to alleviate the Cd stress	Kumar et al. (2012)
salicylic acid	0, 60, 120, 240 and 500 mM	Soybean	Hydroponic	50 $\mu\text{M}$ CdCl <sub>2</sub>	5	Increased content of chlorophyll, GSH, CAT, and SOD activities and reduction of Cd content in soybean leaves	Noriega et al. (2012a)

Table 8 (continued)

Plant growth regulator	Dose	Plant	Experiment type	Cd treatment	Duration (days)	Effect	Reference
Jasmonic acid	2, 20, 100, and 200 $\mu\text{M}$	Soybean	Hydroponic	50 $\mu\text{M}$ Cd	5	JA treatment may be involved in inhibition of lipid peroxide formation through the stimulation of nonenzymatic antioxidant machinery as well as the increase of an antioxidant enzyme	Noriega et al. (2012b)
Ethylene	200 $\mu\text{L L}^{-1}$	Mustard	Pot	50 $\mu\text{M}$ CdCl <sub>2</sub>	30	Application of ethephon alleviated Cd-induced oxidative stress noticeably in mustard cultivar	Asgher et al. (2014)
Ethylene	200 $\mu\text{L L}^{-1}$	Mustard	Pot	200 mg kg <sup>-1</sup> CdCl <sub>2</sub>	30	Ethylene application induced the Cd tolerance and photosynthetic inhibition was alleviated	Masood et al. (2012)
Salicylic acid	50 $\mu\text{M}$	Mung bean ( <i>Phaseolus aureus</i> ) & common vetch ( <i>Vicia sativa</i> )	Pot	0, 50, and 100 $\mu\text{M}$ CdCl <sub>2</sub>	6	SA application induced Cd tolerances associated with increases in apoplastic and symplastic antioxidant enzyme activities	Zhang et al. (2011b)
Salicylic acid	1.5 mM	Tomato	Hydroponic pot	0, 10, 25, and 50 $\mu\text{M}$	25	The salicylic acid application under Cd stress increased leaf length and fresh weight. Reduction in MDA and proline content and decrease in soluble protein and chlorophyll content compared with control	Çanakci and Dursun (2012)
Salicylic acid	0.75 mM	Cucumber	Hydroponic pot	0, 25, 50, and 100 $\mu\text{M}$ CdCl <sub>2</sub>	15	Seedling length, leaf length, and chlorophyll contents improved even at 50 $\mu\text{M}$ Cd stress. There were no positive results of SA application at above 50 $\mu\text{M}$ stress	Çanakci and Karaboğa (2013)

Table 8 (continued)

Plant growth regulator	Dose	Plant	Experiment type	Cd treatment	Duration (days)	Effect	Reference
Salicylic acid	0.5 mM	Tomato	Hydroponic pot	0, 20, 40, and 100 $\mu\text{M}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	5	Nitrate reductase activity was increased on the first day and then decreased on the third and fifth day of treatment. The fifth day increased MDA and $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ in SA, Cd treatments	Koç et al. (2013)
Nitric oxide	500 and 1000 $\mu\text{M}$	Pea	Hydroponic pot	0 and 25 $\mu\text{M}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	15	Improved leaf size and thickness of lamina, reduced intercellular spaces in mesophyll under Cd stress	Tran et al. (2013)
Abscisic acid	10 $\mu\text{M}$	Mungbean	Hydroponic	1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 $\mu\text{M}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	3	Fresh weight and number of adventitious roots improved with ABA treatments and reduced the SOD, APX, POD, CAT, GSH, and ASA in roots under Cd stress	Li et al. (2014b)
Nitric oxide	500 and 1000 $\mu\text{M}$	Lettuce	Hydroponic	0 and 100 $\mu\text{M}$	30	Improvement in plant growth, biomass, photosynthesis, and activities of anti-oxidant enzymes and decreased Cd uptake under Cd stress	Xu et al. (2014)
Nitric oxide	8.94 mg	Lettuce	Pot	0 and 50 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$	20	Increase in chlorophyll content, antioxidant enzyme activities, and the uptake of micronutrients, while a decrease in Cd-induced oxidative damages was noticed in SNP+Cd treatments	Xu et al. (2015)

Table 8 (continued)

Plant growth regulator	Dose	Plant	Experiment type	Cd treatment	Duration (days)	Effect	Reference
Jasmonic acid	0.01 mM	Faba bean ( <i>Vicia faba</i> )	Pot	150 mg L <sup>-1</sup> CdSO <sub>4</sub> ·8H <sub>2</sub> O;	35	JA mitigates the negative effects of Cd stress in faba bean plants by inhibiting the accumulation of Cd, H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , and MDA, and by augmenting osmolyte and antioxidant activities that decrease oxidative stress	Ahmad et al. (2017)
Salicylic acid	10 <sup>-4</sup> M	Peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> L.)	Pot	30, 60 and 120 mg kg <sup>-1</sup> CdCl <sub>2</sub>		SA application substantially reduced Cd toxicity, enhanced photosynthesis by increasing the activity of RuBisCo and carbonic anhydrase and reduces oxidative stress by reducing the production of free radicals by reducing free radical production and reducing GSH pool	Ahmad et al. (2018)
Salicylic acid	10 μM	Rice	Hydroponic pot	150 μM CdCl <sub>2</sub>	14	Application of SA as rooting medium alleviated Cd-induced inhibition of the photosynthetic apparatus in rice seedlings	Yotsova et al. (2018)
Salicylic acid	50 μM	Duckweed ( <i>Lemna minor</i> )	Laboratory	10 μM CdCl <sub>2</sub>	7	SA considerably reduced the adverse effects of Cd on the SOD, POD, CAT, APX, and GR in the fronds of <i>L. minor</i>	Lu et al. (2018)

Table 8 (continued)

Plant growth regulator	Dose	Plant	Experiment type	Cd treatment	Duration (days)	Effect	Reference
Salicylic acid	20 $\mu\text{M}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	Pygmy waterlily ( <i>Nymphaea tetragona</i> Georgi)	Hydroponic Pot	150 $\text{mg L}^{-1}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	9	Pretreatment of SA lowered the MDA and proline concentrations but enhanced the contents of photosynthetic pigments, glutathione, non-protein thiol, and phytochelatins	Gu et al. (2018)
Salicylic acid	600 $\mu\text{M}$	Potato	Pot	200 $\mu\text{M}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$	28	foliar-applied SA excellently alleviated the negative effects of Cd on potato plants, as demonstrated by enhanced endogenous SA content, leaf tissue RWC, proline content, and antioxidant activities, reduced accumulation of tissue MDA, $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ and $\text{O}_2^-$ , and induction of SA and ROS metabolism-related genes in plants exposed to Cd stress	Li et al. (2019)
Indole acetic acid	500 $\text{mg L}^{-1}$	Mustard	Pot	15 $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$ $\text{CdCl}_2$		IAA inhibited the negative effects of Cd. Meanwhile, IAA decreased MDA and $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ content of mustard and increased activities of antioxidant enzymes	Chen et al. (2020)

SOD superoxide dismutase; POD peroxidase; GSH reduced glutathione; CAT catalase; MDA malondialdehyde; APX ascorbate peroxidase; AsA ascorbic acid; GR glutathione reductase; IAA indole acetic acid



and reduced the MDA,  $H_2O_2$ , and proline contents under Cd-stressed conditions (Rady and Hemida 2015). Proline is an important metabolite for plant adaptation, protection, and tolerance to Cd stress. Accumulation of proline in plants is recognized as a strategy to counteract Cd stress by adjusting osmotic potential, stabilization of membrane structures (Amari et al. 2017; Semida et al. 2018), and reduction of oxidative stress (Rady et al. 2019). Foliar spray of proline and glycinebetaine caused a significant improvement in growth and physiochemical attributes of two wheat cultivars under Cd stress. Proline and glycinebetaine had markedly enhanced shoot and root fresh weight, leaf phenolics, lesser degradation of chlorophylls, and accumulation of MDA and  $H_2O_2$  contents under Cd stress (Rasheed et al. 2014). Similarly, Cd-stressed olive plants treated with proline showed an increase of antioxidant enzymes activities, photosynthetic activity, nutritional status, plant growth and oil content of olive fruit (Zouari et al. 2016). So, the use of the aforementioned PGRs can be an effective strategy to boost the growth and development of plants grown in a Cd-stressed environment.

## 5.6 Use of Inorganic Amendments for Remediation

Fertilization of different mineral amendments might be an effective option in decreasing the Cd uptake and accumulation in plants. Some individual mineral elements have been highlighted here which considerably decrease the Cd accumulation in plants.

### 5.6.1 Nitrogen

Nitrogen is an important macronutrient for plants with an imperative function in plant productivity and grain nutrition (Hirel and Krapp 2020). Various findings have reported that N application in soil significantly influences the Cd dynamics (Li et al. 2013; Ishikawa et al. 2015). Lin et al. (2011) reported escalated Cd uptake in rice plants under N deficient conditions; subsequently, abridged the plant growth, which reflects that adequate N application might decline Cd deterrent impacts. However, the intensity of Cd phytotoxicity may vary with different N speciation. For instance, Yang et al. (2016a) observed that excessive quantity of  $NO_3^-$  in nutrient solution enhanced the Cd content in rice biomass and grains contrary to control. In another study, the highest N and lowest Cd concentration were observed in paddy biomass with the application of  $(NH_4)_2SO_4$  compared with  $Ca(NO_3)_2$  and  $NH_4NO_3$  under hydroponic conditions (Hassan et al. 2005). Similarly, Gao et al. (2010) probed the role of source and time as well as the method of application of nitrogenous fertilizers regarding Cd toxicity in wheat plants under conventional as well as conservation tillage systems. The outcomes reflected that N-supply as band placement resulted

in enhanced Cd content in plants contrary to dual-banded placement which signifies that higher N accessibility diminishes the Cd uptake. Ammonia enrichment enhanced grain Cd concentration in comparison to ammonium nitrate and urea. Increasing the N rate from 60 to 160 and 240  $kg\ ha^{-1}$ , reduced the Cd absorption in potato, regardless of potato cultivars (Jonsson and Asp 2011). Thus, the selection of proper N source, rate, and method of the application might be a feasible preference to grow plants in Cd-polluted soils with minimum risk of Cd entry into the food chain.

### 5.6.2 Phosphorus

Reduction in Cd toxicity by using phosphorus (P)-containing amendments is well known in several crops (Rizwan et al. 2016a, b). Phosphorous enrichment as  $CaH_4P_2O_8$  under various levels of  $CdSO_4$  improved the spinach biomass and reduced the Cd concentration owing to reduced exchangeable as well as carbonic formations of Cd in relation to control (Dalir et al. 2012). The supply of P as mono-ammonium phosphate (MAP) reduced the Cd content in wheat grains and improved the gas exchange parameters and plant growth (Arshad et al. 2016). Rochayati et al. (2011) assessed the impact of P on Cd uptake in maize, and it was observed that the application of reactive P rock enhanced the Cd absorption by maize plants. Conversely, Jiang et al. (2007) observed that  $H_2PO_4$  application in solution culture significantly reduced the Cd uptake by maize. This indicated that P fertilizer type and growing medium substantially affect the Cd behavior regarding plant uptake. Shi et al. (2015) reported that Cd concentrations in wheat grains were correlated with the concentration of P in straw and grains of wheat. Whereas, Jafarnejadi et al. (2011) documented that the overdose of phosphatic fertilizers augmented the Cd content in the top layer of soil and wheat grains. This indicated that P fertilization should be cautiously used in Cd-polluted soils to diminish Cd entrance in the food chain via crops.

### 5.6.3 Zinc

Zinc is an important micronutrient for plants; however, owing to physico-chemical similarities with Cd, competition exists at the soil matrix for adsorption as well as at root surfaces for uptake. It has been stated by numerous studies that enrichment of Zn in soil reduced the Cd concentration in plants (Singh and Shivay 2013; Adil et al. 2020). Kukier and Chaney (2002) observed that Zn application diminished Cd content in shoots; while, in case of rice grains, its concentration showed variation in response to contamination level as well as the composition of nutrient solution. Similarly, Liu et al. (2007) probed that Cd toxicity was reduced in durum wheat seedlings after the Zn application. The concentration of Cd in Chinese cabbage reflected a contrary response to Zn

enrichment. Accordingly, it was proposed that Zn application on foliage might be helpful in reducing the Cd concentration in Chinese cabbage (Tang et al. 2016). Translocation of Cd in wheat shoots was significantly reduced by enhancing the Zn interactions in soil solution fraction (Green et al. 2003). According to Koleli et al. (2004) the positive response of Zn regarding Cd toxicity alleviation might be the outcome of the competition for particular metalloenzymes, critical cellular organelles and improved defense mechanism in Cd exposed plants. Cakmak et al. (2000) suggested that reduction in Cd concentration in wheat grains is also ascribed to Zn associated competitive retardation of Cd transmission into the phloem. Moreover, the corresponding treatment of Zn to wheat flag leaf along with Cd impeded the transport of Cd towards grains (Harris and Taylor 2001).

#### 5.6.4 Iron

The application of iron (Fe) could be a potential amendment in deterring the Cd accumulation in plants. It is well documented that Fe nutrition could alleviate Cd content under both field and laboratory conditions (Zhou et al. 2015). Tomato seedlings were planted in a hydroponic growing medium with diverse levels of Fe, along with treatment having no Fe supply, there was substantially higher Cd uptake by tomato seedlings compared with other treatments. So, it was suggested that deficiency of Fe induced variations in root exudation, leading towards augmented Cd availability (Bao et al. 2010). Similar outcomes have also been highlighted in diverse studies (Zhou et al. 2015). Iron enrichment in rice grown on Cd-contaminated soil considerably resulted in the restoration of photosynthetic  $e^-$  transmission system compared with controlled conditions (Sebastian and Prasad 2015b). The efficacy of Cd uptake differs with different forms of Fe. For example, Fe and Cd uptake were considerably higher with the application of Fe (III) citrate instead of Fe (III) EDTA in similar amounts (Csog et al. 2011). The studies revealed that Fe supply can be an effective option to reduce Cd phytotoxicity but its various sources must be assessed before its application.

#### 5.6.5 Selenium

A naturally occurring metalloid that possesses the potential for better plant productivity at minimal dose but elicits its adverse impacts at a higher dose (Mostofa et al. 2017). Various studies highlighted that selenium (Se) application can reduce the Cd uptake as well as the deterrent impacts on crops (Hawrylak-Nowak et al. 2014; Sun et al. 2016; Xie et al. 2021). Selenium supply inhibited Cd uptake by paddy seedlings and improved the nutrient status under Cd stress (Feng et al. 2013). The selenium-mediated decrease in Cd content in rice biomass might be owing to a reduction

of Cd solubility in soil (Hu et al. 2014). Moreover, it was observed that nutrient status was improved with a reduction in lipid peroxidation and Cd concentration when the wheat seedlings were exposed to Se (Zembala et al. 2010). Under Cd-stressed environment, promising results with Se supply in improving the plant biomass and hampering root Cd absorption has been documented in broccoli (Pedrero et al. 2008), pepper (Mozafariyan et al. 2014), garlic (Sun et al. 2010a, b), cucumber (Sun et al. 2016), and tomato (Abdullah et al. 2016). These findings showed that Se fertilization reduced Cd concentrations with significant improvement in plant growth, C-fixation, and nutritional status. Moreover, the effect of Se on Cd in different plants is Se as well as Cd dose-dependent (Ding et al. 2014). In general, Se is significantly found to elicit a protective impact on Cd exposed plants.

#### 5.6.6 Silicon

Silicon (Si) is the second most abundant element on earth's crust and widely reported for the alleviation of abiotic stress in plants (Rizwan et al. 2015, 2016a; Keller et al. 2015). Quite a few studies revealed that Si application declined Cd toxicity in wheat (Rizwan et al. 2012, 2016c; Thind et al. 2020), rice (Nwugo and Huerta 2010; Kim et al. 2014), maize (Mihalicova et al. 2014; Vaculik et al. 2015), cotton (Farooq et al. 2016), Chinese cabbage (Wu et al. 2016a, b), cucumber (Feng et al. 2010) and tomato (Wu et al. 2015). da Cunha et al. (2008) probed that Si application at the rate of 200 ppm under 10 ppm Cd enhanced the root and shoot biomass of maize considerably. da Cunha and do Nascimento (2009) suggested the Si aggregation in root endodermis, as well as pericycle, seems to play a vital role in increasing the tolerance of Cd toxicity in maize. In another study, the application of Si enhanced the Cd deposition in shoot and roots cell walls and augmented suberin lamellae deposition and improved CAT, POD, and SOD activities in maize seedlings (Lukacova et al. 2013). Cadmium concentration significantly reduced in grains of durum wheat with Si supply compared with untreated treatments (Naeem et al. 2015). The Si-mediated reduction of Cd concentration in wheat might be owing to a rise in soil pH (Rizwan et al. 2012) and/or reduction in the concentration of extractable Cd in soil and by enhancing Cd accumulation in roots (Naeem et al. 2015). Similarly, Si application improved rice growth by reducing the Cd uptake and ameliorating the structure and function of roots as compared to control (Kim et al. 2014). Nwugo and Huerta (2008) reported that Si application in the Cd-contaminated field enhanced the photosynthetic efficiency of Cd-stressed rice. Moreover, it maintained the structure and integrity of rice leaves and roots under Cd-stressed conditions (Tripathi et al. 2012). However, a

lower concentration of Si in soil did not change the soil pH and enhanced the Cd concentration in shoots and bulbs of garlic compared with control (Wang et al. 2016c). Thus, the application of Si can be a useful option to improve the growth of plants under the Cd-stressed environment.

## 5.7 Use of Organic Amendments for Remediation

Generally, organic supplements are used in metal-polluted soils in various ways to reduce Cd uptake in plants (Juang et al. 2012; Lwin et al. 2018). Numerous studies have reported the use of organic amendments in Cd contaminated soils and their effects in reducing its uptake in plants (Tables 9, 10).

### 5.7.1 Biochar

Biochar is a stable source of organic carbon is produced with the heating of biomass at a higher temperature (300–1000 °C) in the absence of O<sub>2</sub> (Verheijen et al. 2010). The fame of biochar as a soil amendment has significantly increased in recent years due to its fundamental advantages including soil conditioning, improvement in soil pH, fertility, water holding capacity, carbon sequestration, recycling of nutrients, and remediation of soil contaminants (Zhang et al. 2013c; Ali et al. 2017, Ur Rehman et al. 2020). Biochar acts as an adsorbent to sequester HMs in soil (Hussain et al. 2017). It is well reported in the published literature that the application of biochar in pot and field experiments significantly improved the growth, biomass, and economic yield in Cd-contaminated soils (Table 9).

Zheng et al. (2012) stated that the use of rice straw biochar significantly reduced Cd concentration in rice compared with rice husk and bran. Similarly, biochar derived from rice straw reduced the Cd concentration in rice and reduced MDA, proline, as well as CAT, POD, and SOD activities under Cd stressed conditions (Zhang et al. 2014a). Biochar application reduced toxic metal concentrations including Cd in wheat (Ok et al. 2015), rice (Bian et al. 2016), sunflower (Sneath et al. 2013), mustard (Choppala et al. 2015), jack bean (Puga et al. 2015), garlic (Song et al. 2014), lettuce (Kim et al. 2015a, b) pepper (Xu et al. 2016), soybean (Waqas et al. 2014) and mung bean (Prapagdee et al. 2014). However, the biochar effects towards metal immobilization and uptake by crop plants differed with pyrolysis temperature, biochar, and soil type (Khan et al. 2015b; Rizwan et al. 2016c; Woldetsadik et al. 2016). In crux, biochar application is an eco-friendly approach to grow crops successfully in Cd-contaminated soils with reduced Cd contents in their above-ground parts.

### 5.7.2 Compost

Compost is a well-decomposed organic material produced from animals and plants under anaerobic conditions (Stanislawska-Glubiak et al. 2015). It improves the soil structure and fertility status; as it comprises organic matter contents. Moreover, the application of compost is also helpful in improving crop productivity in Cd-contaminated soils. For instance, the application of compost increased the growth and biomass of corn under Cd-stressed conditions and it also improved the tolerance index (Ahmad et al. 2015). Sato et al. (2010) experimented to evaluate the efficacy of compost derived from swine, cattle, and poultry on uptake and availability of Cd by spinach. After four years of study, it was concluded that the application of amendments reduced Cd concentration in spinach. Moreover, the repeated application enhanced the P concentration in soil. The authors also suggested that compost derived from cattle might be a more effective amendment to reduce Cd uptake by spinach compared with other treatments. Likewise, compost application reduced bioavailable Cd in soil and uptake by rice plants (Juang et al. 2012). It has been reported that the efficiency of composted manure in reducing the toxic metal concentration is significantly higher as compared to fresh manure (Irshad et al. 2014).

### 5.7.3 Manures

Manure application is another viable option for improving soil health and metal remediation (Shumba et al. 2014; Sabir et al. 2015). Application of organic manures in Cd-contaminated soil decreased the Cd phytoavailability and resultantly improved wheat growth owing to little oxidative damage (Ahmad et al. 2011). Zhao et al. (2014) conducted a field experiment to assess the effect of long-term cattle manure application on Cd uptake by maize and soil properties. The results showed that the use of compost improved the availability of Cd in the soil and the uptake in maize, but Cd accumulation was higher in shoots compared to grains; so, it was concluded from the above study, that manure application enhanced or reduced Cd uptake and availability depending upon manure type. Thus, the choice of manure is an important step to achieve good phytoextraction efficacy by maize crop. Different organic manures when amended to soil may reduce Cd bioavailability and uptake (Rizwan et al. 2016a, b). Green manure is also very useful in improving soil fertility and Cd remediation. Ok et al. (2011) reported that the use of rapeseed residues as green manure decreased the concentration of Cd in rice plants by transferring Cd to more stable fractions. In another study, combined application of lime and organic amendments in Cd contaminated soil significantly improved rice yield and decreased Cd contents in grains (Guo et al. 2018).

**Table 9** Effect of biochar application on crops growth and Cd uptake, grown on Cd-contaminated soils

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Rapeseed	Miscanthus (600 °C)	1%, 5% and 10%	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd, Pb, Zn	Availability of Pb, Cd, and Zn reduced, and production of rapeseed increased	Houben et al. (2013)
Maize	Conocarpus tree waste (400 °C)	0, 1, 3, and 5% w/w	Collected from mines	Pot	Pb, Cu, Cd, Mn, Zn	Pb and other metals contents decreased in shoot and moisture contents and bulk density of soil increased	Al-Wabel et al. (2015)
Rice	Wheat straw (350–550 °C)	0, 10, 20, and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>		Field	Pb, Cd	Decreased the metal availability in soil and metal contents in shoot and grains and increased the pH and organic matter of soil	Bian et al. (2014)
Rice	Rice straw, husk, bran (500 °C)	5% w/w,		Pot	Cd, Zn and Pb	Application of biochar produced from different tissues of rice plant decreased Cd accumulations in rice shoot	Zheng et al. (2012)
Wheat	Rice bran, straw and husk (500 °C)	5% w/w	Clay loam	Pot	As, Cd, Pb, Zn	Reduced the available Pb, Cd, and Zn, while As availability increased. Plant biomass, growth, and soil pH improved	Zheng et al. (2013)
Rice	Bean stalk and rice straw (500 °C)	0 and 20 t ha <sup>-1</sup>		Pot	Cd, Pb, Zn	Reduced metal concentrations in roots, shoots, and grains of rice	Zheng et al. (2015)
Rice	Sewage sludge, (500 °C)	5 and 10% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	As, Cd, Cr, Ni, Pb, Zn	Bioaccumulation of heavy metals reduced with increase in biomass and grain yield of rice	Khan et al. (2013)
Rice	Sewage sludge, (500 °C)	5 and 10% w/w	Mine impacted soil	Pot	As, Cd, Mn, Zn, Cu, Pb	Reduced HM uptake and improved economical yield	Khan et al. (2014)

Table 9 (continued)

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Rice	Oil palm fibers (700 °C)	1% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	As, Cd	The mobility and bioavailability of Cd and As in co-contaminated paddy soil reduced	Qiao et al. (2018)
Physic nut	Quail litter (500 °C)	0, 5, 10, and 15 g kg <sup>-1</sup> soil	Loamy	Field	Cd	The concentration of Cd in physic nut reduced; greater reduction with the higher application rates	Suppadit et al. (2012)
Maize	Green wastes (500 °C)	0, 1, 2.5, 5, and 10% w/w	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd, Cr, Pb	Biochar application reduced Pb and Cd toxicity by immobilizing them into more stable forms and improved the soil quality	Alaboudi et al. (2019)
Rice	Corn stalk, peanut hull, and rice hull (450 °C)	0, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, and 4% w/w	Loamy	Pot	Cd	Biochar decreased the exchangeable Cd concentrations by 28.5 to 59.4% in soil and improved rice growth	He et al. (2017)
Rice	Wheat straw (350–550 °C)	0, 10, 20 and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Metal contaminated soil	Field	Cd, Pb	Biochar soil significantly enhanced soil pH, total organic carbon and reduced soil extractable Cd and Pb	Bian et al. (2014)
Rice	Wheat straw, 450 °C	0, 20 and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>		Field	Cd	Application of biochar improved plant biomass and reduced the amount of bioavailable Cd (34%) and Cd uptake by rice (61%)	Bian et al. (2016)
	Rice straw (500 °C)	3% w/w	Silt loam	Laboratory incubation study	Cd, Pb	Concentration of Cd and Pb in paddy soil were reduced by 17% and 30.3% respectively	Bashir et al. (2018)



Table 9 (continued)

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Lettuce	Paper mill sludge, pruned branches and distillery sludge (400 °C)	0, 1, 2, and 5% w/w	Loamy sand	Pot	Cd, Zn	Biochar reduced the phyto-availability of Cd owing to higher pH	Kim et al. (2015a)
Lettuce	Rice hull (500 °C)	0, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, and 10% (w/w)	Loamy sand	Pot	Cd, Pb, Zn	Biochar reduced the concentration of Cd and other HMs in soil	Kim et al. (2015b)
Tobacco	Bamboo, coconut shell, pine wood shavings, and sugarcane bagasse (450 °C)	2% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	Cd	Bamboo-derived biochar showed the highest effect on Cd immobilization in soil	Tan et al. (2015)
Tobacco	Ramie stick, rice straw (350–550 °C)	0, 0.5, and 1% w/w	Red clay	Pot	Cd, Pb	The Cd and Pb reduced in soil and plant due to rise in soil pH	Shen et al. (2016)
Rice	Sawdust fly ash, Bagasse fly ash, rice husk ash (400–500 °C)	1% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	Cd	Biochar application considerably reduced the Cd concentration in soil and rice grains	Suksabye et al. (2015)
Green gram	Cassava stem (350 °C)	0, 5, 10, and 15% w/w	Silt clay loam	Pot	Cd, Zn	Biochar reduced the mobility of Cd in soil and improved the growth and yield	Prapagdee et al. (2014)
Finger Rush ( <i>Juncus subsecundus</i> )	Oil mallee, wheat chaff (750 °C)	0, 0.5, and 5% w/w	Sandy loam	Glasshouse	Cd	Biochar immobilized soil Cd and increased soil pH	Zhang et al. (2013c)
Rice	Rice straw	0, 7.5, and 15 t ha <sup>-1</sup>		Field	Cd	Improved grain yield and reduced Cd contents in different parts of the plant	Zhang et al. (2014b)
Rice	Wheat straw, 350–550 °C	0, 10, 20, and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>		Field	Cd, Pb	Improved paddy yield and reduced DTPA extractable Cd and Pb	Zhang et al. (2015b)
Common bean ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. cv. Falgami)	Hardwood (400 °C)	6, 12, and 18 mg kg <sup>-1</sup> soil	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd	Biochar substantially reduced the bio-availability of Cd	Mondal et al. (2019)

Table 9 (continued)

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Jack bean ( <i>Canavalia ensiformis</i> )	sugar cane straw (700 °C)	0, 1.5, 3, and 5% w/w	Loamy	Pot	Cd, Pb, Zn	Uptake of Cd, Pb, and Zn reduced with biochar incorporation	Puga et al. (2015)
	Unfertilized dates (500 °C)	0, 0.5, 1, and 2% w/w	Sandy loam soil	Pot	Cd, Ni	Biochar application considerably reduced the Cd contents in soil	Ehsan et al. (2014b)
Rice	Wheat straw (450 °C)	0, 20 and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Metal contaminated soil	Field	Cd	Soil pH was considerably increased (about 1 unit) while available Cd substantially reduced by a maximum of 85% after biochar addition	Chen et al. (2016)
Tobacco	Tobacco stalk, dead pig (450 °C -650 °C)	0, 1, 2.5, and 5% w/w	Clay loam	Pot	Cd, Zn	Biochar from both feedstocks was effective in Cd and Zn removal and improved crop growth	Yang et al. (2017)
	Rice straw, bamboo (750 °C)	0, 1, and 5% w/w	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd, Cu, Pb, Zn	Significant reduction in the bioavailability of Cd and other HMs and improved catalase activity	Yang et al. (2016b)
	Sugar cane bagasse, and orange peel (500 °C)	0, 1, 2, 5, and 10% w/w	Silt loam	Pot	Cd, As	Both biochar significantly reduced the solubility of HMs and enhanced soil pH	Abdelhafez et al. (2014)
Bean ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )	Olive mill waste (°C)	0, 5, 10, and 15% w/w	Sandy	Pot	Cd, Pb, Zn	Biochar reduced mobility, bioavailability, and toxicity of toxic metals and also improved the soil properties	Hmid et al. (2015)
Lettuce	Rice straw (500 °C)	0, 10, and 20 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Sandy loam	Field	Cd	Immobilization of Cd increased with the application of biochar	Zhang et al. (2017)

Table 9 (continued)

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Red amaranth ( <i>Amaranthus tricolor</i> L.)	Poultry litter and eucalyptus (400–600 °C)	3% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	Cd	Reduced bioavailable and mobile fractions of Cd	Lu et al. (2014)
Wheat	Wheat straw (485 °C)	0, 20, and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Clay	Field	Cd, Pb	An increase in soil pH contributed to the reduction in Cd and Pb mobility	Sui et al. (2018)
Maize	Chicken manure (550 °C)	5% w/w	Sandy	Glasshouse	As, Cs	Biochar reduced the pH and mobility and bioavailability of Cd also reduced	Rocco et al. (2018)
Rice	Peanut shell (350–500 °C)	5% w/w	Acidic	Pot	Cd, Pb	The pH of soil increased with biochar application, which resulted in Cd precipitation as CdCO <sub>3</sub>	Xu et al. (2018)
	Wheat straw (450 °C)	0, 10, 20, and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Ferric accumulic Stagnic	Field	Cd, Pb	Exchangeable fractions of Cd and Pb were considerably reduced	Cui et al. (2016)
	Malaysian palm oil board (250 °C)	0%, 0.5% and 1% (w/w)	Metal contaminated soil	Field	Cd, Pb	Cd and Pb substantially reduced with the enhancing incubation time	Fahmi et al. (2018)
	Bamboo (700 °C)	0, 1 and 5% w/w	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd, Cu, Pb, Zn	Biochar application significantly reduced the concentration of Cd and other metals in soil	Lu et al. (2017)
Wheat	Rice straw (450–500 °C)	0, 3 and 5% w/w	Sandy loam	Pot	Cd	The reduced Cd contents may be due to the enhanced concentration of organic matter	Abbas et al. (2018)
Canola	Rice straw (400 °C)	0.5 and 1% w/w	Metal contaminated soil	Pot	Cd, Ni, Pb, Zn	Biochar application reduced 77% accumulation of Cd in canola shoots	Mahmoud et al. (2018)

Table 9 (continued)

Plant specie	Feedstock	Applied rate	Soil type	Experiment type	Heavy metals	Effects	References
Lettuce	Rice straw (500 °C)	0, 10, and 20 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Sandy loam	Greenhouse	Cd	Application of biochar led to the transformation of soluble Cd to the stable form, specifically formation of metal (hydr)oxide, carbonate	Run-Hua et al. (2017)
Wheat	Mango pruning wood (500 °C)	20 g kg <sup>-1</sup> soil	Sandy loam	Greenhouse	Cd	Biochar as soil amendment effectively reduced Cd stress in bread wheat and improved yield	Farooq et al. (2020)
Wheat ( <i>Triticum aestivum</i> )	Bamboo biochar (750 °C)	0, 0.1, 1 and 5% (w/w)	Pot		Cd	Cd uptake reduced in root, straw and grain	Ma et al. (2021)
Tobacco	Peanut-shell waste (400 °C)	0 and 1% (w/w)	Pot	Cinnamon soil	Cd	Photosynthetic pigments, gas exchange attributes and activity of enzymatic antioxidants were increased along with a decrease in Cd absorption	Ren et al. (2021)

**Table 10** Effect of organic amendments on crops growth and Cd uptake, grown on Cd-contaminated soils

Plant species	Soil type	Organic amendment	Applied dose	Effects	References
Maize	Sandy	Compost	0 and 15 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Compost reduced the Cd uptake and increased the plant growth	Ahmad et al. (2015)
Maize		Rice straw and cow manure	6.25 and 12.5% (w/w) (rice straw), 10 and 20% (w/w) (cow manure)	Both the amendments improved the root and shoot biomass and grain yield. The concentration of Cd in roots and shoots reduced significantly	Putwattana et al. (2015)
Amaranth	Sandy loam	Farmyard manure (FYM)	0, 10, and 20 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	FYM application improved the plant growth and reduced the concentration in shoots	Alamgir et al. (2011)
Rice	Silty clay	Compost	0, 1, and 2% (w/w)	Compost amendment decreased the bioavailability of Cd in soil and reduced uptake of Cd in rice	Wu et al. (2011)
Maize		Cattle manure	0, 20, and 40 t ha <sup>-1</sup>	Application of manures increased the Cd contents in maize grains	Zhao et al. (2014)
Tobacco	Sandy loam	Cow manure	1 and 2% (w/w)	Cow manure amendment reduced uptake of Cd in tobacco leaves to allowable limits and improved tobacco yield	Ngorwe et al. (2014)
Cucumber	Sandy	Bagasse	3% and 5% (w/w)	Bagasse application effectively mitigate Cd toxicity and reduced mobility and bioaccumulation of Cd	Khan et al. (2018)
Foxtail amaranth ( <i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> )		Farmyard manure	0.5, 2, 5 and 10% (w/w)	FYM amendment at 5% reduced the Cd load in leafy vegetable	Singh and Prasad, (2014)
<i>Amaranthus caudatus</i>		Straw dust	0.5, 2, 5 and 10% (w/w)	Application of straw dust improved the yield by improving the antioxidant system of plants	Singh and Prasad, (2014)
<i>Amaranthus caudatus</i>		Rice husk	0.5, 2, 5 and 10% (w/w)	Rice husk application significantly reduced the Cd content in tissues (23%) and improved the yield	Singh and Prasad, (2014)
Wheat	Sandy clay	Chicken manure	10, 20, and 30 g kg <sup>-1</sup> soil	Application of chicken manure along KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> reduced the Cd availability by 63% and improved the yield	Zhang et al. (2016)
Rice	Sandy loam	Manure	0, 1, and 3% (w/w)	The addition of manure enhanced soil pH and increased paddy yield with substantially reduced Cd contents	Han et al. (2011)
Rice	Loam	Poultry manure	80 g/pot	Reduced Cd concentration in soil and improved plant biomass and grain yield	Ullah et al. (2017)



**Table 10** (continued)

Plant species	Soil type	Organic amendment	Applied dose	Effects	References
Rice	Sandy loam	Press mud	2% (w/w)	Reduced Cd concentration by 50% in soil and improved growth, photosynthetic traits and yield of rice plants growing under Cd stress	Azhar et al. (2019)

#### 5.7.4 Press Mud

Press mud is a waste product produced after sugarcane crushing which comprises essential nutrients for plants. Press mud is an organic fertilizer that is considered a good soil conditioner (Kumar et al. 2017). The composition of press mud varies from 68–70% moisture, 24–28% combustible fraction, and 6–8% ash (Gangavati et al. 2005). Application of press mud immobilized Cd and improved the growth and yield of maize in Cd-polluted soil (Akhtar et al. 2019). Vermicomposting of press mud and fly ash significantly improved micronutrients concentration and reduced Cd and other HMs in the feedstock. Moreover, the enzymatic activities (phosphatase, dehydrogenase and urease) were increased (Karwal and Kaushik 2020). In a recent study, the application of press mud in HM polluted soil in rice–wheat system substantially reduced AB-DTPA extractable Cd in soil and improved growth of wheat (Rehman et al. 2020). In summary, organic amendments like biochar, manures, compost, and press mud might be a feasible option for remediation of Cd-polluted soils but their nutrient retention mechanisms should be kept in mind before application.

#### 5.8 Remediation Potential Through Molecular Breeding and Genetic Engineering

Some plants have innate abilities to remediate HMs from soil and environment, but this remediation potential is quite slow because the rate of bioremediation is directly proportional to plant growth rate. The direct correlation of plant growth and biomass with the total amount of bioremediation makes the remediation process very slow. Therefore, there is a need for the identification of rapid growing and high biomass accumulating plants that have strong metal accumulation potential (Kozłmińska et al. 2017). In this regard, genetic engineering has promisingly facilitated to modify the plants by transforming their primary and secondary metabolisms with the introduction of new phenotypic and genotypic characteristics aiming to enhance/improve their phytoremediation potential (Muszyńska and Hanus-Fajerska 2017). Success stories about the identification of genes involved in the acquisition, sequestration, translocation, and detoxification of HMs in plants and microorganisms have been

widely reported (Danika and Norman 2005). Their transfer into higher biomass and fast-growing plants has been known to accelerate the process of HMs remediation (Maestri and Marmiroli 2012). Tissue culture is another potential option that can be exploited to identify the genes with higher biodegradation properties or higher metal accumulation potential to develop new varieties with enhanced tolerance and phytoremediation of HMs (Mengoni et al. 2000). For example, overexpression of gene YCF1, OsMTP1, and AtATM3 increased the accumulation and tolerance of Cd in *Populus alba* x *P. tremula* var. *glandulosa*, tobacco, and mustard, respectively (Bhuiyan et al. 2011; Shim et al. 2013; Das et al. 2016). It is well documented that transgenic plants have a notable ability to contribute to the revitalization of Cd-contaminated soils through phytoremediation. Further research is needed in the field of molecular breeding and transgenic approaches for the development of plants with high phytoremediation potential. Moreover, non-food crops should be selected for genetic manipulation, so that entry of toxic HMs in food items could be avoided.

#### 5.9 Other Crop Practices

Tillage practices play an important role in decreasing the Cd toxicity in soil and its uptake in plants (Gao and Grant 2012). Gao et al. (2010) conducted a field study to compare the effect of conventional tillage and reduced tillage in reducing the Cd toxicity in wheat. Reduced tillage significantly decreased the Cd concentration and accumulation in wheat grains, which might be due to higher soil organic matter caused by the residue of the previous crop retained on the soil surface that can increase the adsorption and complexation of Cd. Additionally, reduced tillage may affect the microbial activity and release of Cd from crop residue (Li et al. 2017). Intercropping offers an opportunity for farmers to achieve greater production per unit land area by growing two or more crops in proximity (Chen et al. 2015). Li et al. (2009) reported in an experiment that intercropping of maize with different legumes (chickpea, alfalfa, cowpea, and purple haricot) significantly increase the Cd uptake by maize compared with non-leguminous crops (amaranth, rapeseed, and teosinte). Likewise, in a field study, the co-cultivation of maize with

legumes increased Cd uptake in adjacent maize regardless of Cd levels (Liu et al. 2012), which might be due to a reduction in soil pH. Tang et al. (2012) reviewed that co-cropping with phytoextraction plants and food crops may reduce the Cd concentration and accumulation in food crops. Similarly, in rice/wheat intercropping, Cd concentration was reduced in shoots and grains of rice and wheat compared to monoculture (Wu et al. 2003). Thus, co-cropping of food crops with Cd-hyperaccumulator plants might be an option to reduced Cd concentration in food crops. Crop rotation is another alternative technique in reducing the Cd availability to crops (Yu et al. 2014). In a field study, the effect of rice rotation with oilseed rape was studied and it was observed that Cd concentration in rice grains reduced about 47% when it was rotated with oilseed rape (Wu et al. 2011). Conversely, Yu et al. (2014) carried out an experiment in alluvial loam soil under rice-rape rotation. The cultivation of rice after rape enhanced Cd concentration in rice compared with fallow treatment. This showed that oilseed rape cultivation in soil mobilized the Cd and increased the Cd uptake by subsequent rice crop. However, Cd uptake varies between cultivars of rice and rapeseed, which showed that plant species should be taken into account during crop rotation to assure food quality and safety (Yu et al. 2014). In a field experiment, it was observed that the pre-cultivation of *Salix* substantially reduced the Cd concentration in post-cultivated wheat grains. A high-density cultivation of *Salix* decreased Cd in wheat grains rapidly as compared to a low-density plantation (Greger and Landberg 2008). This showed that pre-cultivation of phytoextraction plants might be effective in reducing the Cd concentration in wheat grains. The type of soil is another important factor that determines the Cd uptake by plants. Rafiq et al (2014) conducted an experiment to study the effect of seven different textured soils on Cd availability to rice plants and results showed that Cd content in rice varied with the type of soil being highest and lowest in Periudic Agrosols and Calcaric Regosols, respectively. Water management is an effective option in reducing the Cd uptake and accumulation in plants (Hu et al. 2013a, b; Pan et al. 2016). Limited water supply during periods of higher water requirement increased the Cd accumulation in spinach than other irrigation regimes (Tack 2017). Several studies confirmed that continuous flooding leads to reduced Cd uptake in rice plants (Hu et al. 2015). Cadmium concentration was significantly less in rice husk in intermittent and flooding treatments compared to aerobic treatments (Hu et al. 2015). In a two-year study, three different watering systems sprinkler, saturation and flooding were used for growing 26 rice genotypes. The sprinkler system diminished the average Cd content in rice between 13 and 28% than that of continuous flooding, while the saturation irrigation method caused an

extraordinary increased (760% and 1000%) Cd concentration in rice. Thus, a greater amount of Cd was found in rice kernels under the saturation irrigation method (Spanu et al. 2018).

In summary, appropriate agricultural practices such as tillage, inter-cropping, crop rotation, and water management could be useful options for reducing the Cd concentration in plants.

## 6 Conclusion and Future Perspectives

Cadmium polluted soil has been well acknowledged to be a significant danger to human wellbeing by means of adulterating the food chain. Cadmium is radically harmful to agricultural harvests and accounted to diminish plant development, productivity, and quality; hence, the decline in overall yield. Moreover, Cd in exorbitant concentration triggers oxidative damages by impeding antioxidant enzymes in plants. To overcome this menace, quite a few techniques have been utilized for viable relief of Cd elicited phytotoxicity. These relief approaches chiefly include bioremediation which includes phytoremediation (phytoextraction, phytodegradation, phytovolatilization, rhizosphere degradation, rhizofiltration, phytostabilization, and phytorestoration) and microbial remediation (bacteria, fungi, algae, and PGPRs). Some other recent remediation techniques for Cd decontamination are the exogenous application of chelates, PGRs, inorganic (N, P, Zn, Fe, Se, and Si), and organic (biochar, manure, compost, and press mud) amendments. Moreover, the adoption of some agricultural practices including judicious tillage, practices, crop rotation, intercropping, and water management could be sensible approaches to lighten the Cd instigated phytotoxicity. Although an enormous number of endeavors have been made to alleviate Cd toxicity in plants, further exploration ought to be carried out focusing on ensured quality as well as safe productivity of food. This ought to incorporate the following:

- Metabolomics, proteomics, transcriptomics, and genomic approaches should be needed to study for a better understanding of underlying mechanisms Cd toxicity in crop plants at the molecular level.
- More eco-friendly amendments should bring into practical exploitation for declining Cd phytotoxicity.

**Author Contribution** UZ and SH conceived the idea and planned the work. AA, MI, and MA collected the data. NA and MFM assisted in table and figure presentation. UZ and SH wrote the manuscript, while EAW and MAEE edited the draft. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

**Data Availability** All data generated or analyzed during this study are included in this published article (and its supplementary information files).

## Declarations

**Ethics Approval** Not applicable.

**Consent to Participate** Not applicable.

**Consent for Publication** Not applicable.

**Competing Interests** The authors declare no competing interest.

## References

- Abbas G, Saqib M, Akhtar J, Murtaza G, Shahid M (2015) Effect of salinity on rhizosphere acidification and antioxidant activity of two acacia species. *Can J for Res* 45:124–129. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfr-2014-0354>
- Abbas T, Rizwan M, Ali S, Adrees M, Mahmood A, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Ibrahim M, Arshad M, Qayyum MF (2018) Biochar application increased the growth and yield and reduced cadmium in drought stressed wheat grown in an aged contaminated soil. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 148:825–833. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.11.063>
- Abbas T, Rizwan M, Ali S, Adrees M, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Qayyum MF, Ok YS, Murtaza G (2017) Effect of biochar on alleviation of cadmium toxicity in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) grown on Cd-contaminated saline soil. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:25668–25680. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-8987-4>
- Abdelhafez AA, Li J, Abbas MHH (2014) Feasibility of biochar manufactured from organic wastes on the stabilization of heavy metals in a metal smelter contaminated soil. *Chemosphere* 117:66–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.05.086>
- Abdullah E, Abeer H, Alqarawi AA (2016) Mitigation of cadmium induced stress in tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) by selenium. *Pak J Bot* 48:953–961
- Abedi T, Mojiri A (2020) Cadmium uptake by wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.): An overview. *Plants* 9(500):10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9040500>
- Adil MF, Sehar S, Han Z, Lwalaba JLW, Jilani G, Zeng F, Chen ZH, Shamsi IH (2020) Zinc alleviates cadmium toxicity by modulating photosynthesis, ROS homeostasis, and cation flux kinetics in rice. *Environ Pollut* 265:114979. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2020.114979>
- Afzal H, Ali S, Rizwan M, Rehman MZu, Qayyum MF, Wang H, Rinklebe J (2019) Responses of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) plants grown in a Cd contaminated soil to the application of iron oxide nanoparticles. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 173:156–164. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.01.118>
- Agami RA, Mohamed GF (2013) Exogenous treatment with indole-3-acetic acid and salicylic acid alleviates cadmium toxicity in wheat seedlings. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 94:164–171. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.04.013>
- Agrawal SB, Mishra S (2009) Effects of supplemental ultraviolet-B and cadmium on growth, antioxidants and yield of *Pisum sativum* L. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 72:610–618. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2007.10.007>
- Ahammed GJ, Choudhary SP, Chen S, Xia X, Shi K, Zhou Y, Yu J (2013) Role of brassinosteroids in alleviation of phenanthrene-cadmium co-contamination-induced N photosynthetic inhibition and oxidative stress in tomato. *J Exp Bot* 64:199–213. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/ers323>
- Ahmad B, Jaleel H, Sadiq Y, Khan MM, Shabbir A (2018) Response of exogenous salicylic acid on cadmium induced photosynthetic damage, antioxidant metabolism and essential oil production in peppermint. *Plant Growth Regul* 86:273–286. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-018-0427-z>
- Ahmad I, Akhtar MJ, Asghar HN, Zahir ZA (2013) Comparative efficacy of growth media in causing cadmium toxicity to wheat at seed germination stage. *Int J Agric Biol* 15:517–522
- Ahmad I, Akhtar MJ, Zahir ZA, Jamil A (2012) Effect of cadmium on seed germination and seedling growth of four wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars. *Pak J Bot* 44:1569–1574
- Ahmad I, Akhtar MJ, Zahir ZA, Mitter B (2015) Organic amendments: Effects on cereals growth and cadmium remediation. *Int J Environ Sci Technol* 12:2919–2928. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-014-0695-8>
- Ahmad I, Akhtar MJ, Zahir ZA, Naveed M, Mitter B, Sessitsch A (2014) Cadmium-tolerant bacteria induce metal stress tolerance in cereals. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:11054–11065. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3010-9>
- Ahmad P, Alyemini MN, Wijaya L, Alam P, Ahanger MA, Alamri SA (2017) Jasmonic acid alleviates negative impacts of cadmium stress by modifying osmolytes and antioxidants in faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.). *Arch Agron Soil Sci* 63:1889–1899. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03650340.2017.1313406>
- Ahmad P, Nabi G, Ashraf M (2011) Cadmium-induced oxidative damage in mustard [*Brassica juncea* (L.) Czern. & Coss.] plants can be alleviated by salicylic acid. *S Afr J Bot* 77:36–44. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2010.05.003>
- Ahsan N, Lee DG, Lee SH, Kang KY, Lee JJ, Kim PJ, Yoon HS, Kim JS, Lee BH (2007a) Excess copper induced physiological and proteomic changes in germinating rice seeds. *Chemosphere* 67:1182–1193. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2006.10.075>
- Ahsan N, Lee SH, Lee DG, Lee H, Lee SW, Bahk JD, Lee BH (2007b) Physiological and protein profiles alternation of germinating rice seedlings exposed to acute cadmium toxicity. *C R Biol* 330:735–746. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crvi.2007.08.001>
- Akhtar MJ, Ali Q, Javid R, Asghar HN, Ahmad I, Iqbal MZ, Khaliq A (2019) Organic and inorganic amendments immobilized cadmium and improved maize growth and yield in Cd-contaminated soil. *Int J Agric Biol* 22:1497–1506. <https://doi.org/10.17957/IJAB/15.1227>
- Alaboudi KA, Ahmed B, Brodie G (2019) Effect of biochar on Pb, Cd and Cr availability and maize growth in artificial contaminated soil. *Ann Agric Sci* 2:237–240. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aaos.2019.04.002>
- Alamgir M, Mg K, Islam M (2011) Effects of farm yard manure on cadmium and lead accumulation in Amaranth (*Amaranthus oleracea* L.). *J Soil Sci Environ Manage* 2:237–240. <https://doi.org/10.5897/JSSEM.9000034>
- Albert Q, Leleyter L, Lemoine M, Heutte N, Rioult JP, Sage L, Baraud F, Garon D (2018) Comparison of tolerance and biosorption of three trace metals (Cd, Cu, Pb) by the soil fungus *Absidia cylindrospora*. *Chemosphere* 196:386–392. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.12.156>
- Ali A, Guo D, Zhang Y, Sun X, Jiang SC, Guo ZY, Huang H, Liang W, Li RH, Zhang ZQ (2017) Using bamboo biochar with compost for the stabilization and phytotoxicity reduction of heavy metals in mine-contaminated soils of China. *Sci Rep* 7:2690. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-03045-9>
- Ali B, Huang CR, Qi ZY, Ali S, Daud MK, Geng XX, Liu HB, Zhou WJ (2013a) 5-Aminolevulinic acid ameliorates cadmium-induced morphological, biochemical, and ultrastructural

- changes in seedlings of oilseed rape. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 20:7256–7267. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-013-1735-5>
- Ali B, Tao Q, Zhou Y, Gill RA, Ali S, Rafiq MT, Xu L, Zhou W (2013b) 5- Aminolevulinic acid mitigates the cadmium-induced changes in *Brassica napus* as revealed by the biochemical and ultra-structural evaluation of roots. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 92:271–280. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.02.006>
- Ali E, Maodzeka A, Hussain N, Shamsi IH, Jiang L (2015) The alleviation of cadmium toxicity in oilseed rape (*Brassica napus*) by the application of salicylic acid. *Plant Growth Regul* 75:641–655. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-014-9966-0>
- Ali H, Khan E, Ilahi I (2019) Environmental chemistry and ecotoxicology of hazardous heavy metals: Environmental persistence, toxicity, and bioaccumulation. *J Chem* 2019:1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/6730305>
- Ali H, Khan E, Sajad MA (2013c) Phytoremediation of heavy metals—concepts and applications. *Chemosphere* 91:869–881. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.01.075>
- Ali H, Khan E (2017) Environmental chemistry in the twenty-first century. *Environ Chem Lett* 15:329–346. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-016-0601-3>
- Ali MB, Chun HS, Kim BK, Lee CB (2002) Cadmium-induced changes in antioxidant enzyme activities in rice (*Oryza sativa* L. cv. Dongjin). *J Plant Biol* 45:134–140. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03030305>
- Alterio V, Langella E, De Simone G, Monti SM (2015) Cadmium-Containing Carbonic Anhydrase CDCA1 in Marine Diatom *Thalassiosira weissflogii*. *Mar Drugs* 13:1688–1697. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md13041688>
- Al-Qurainy F, Khan S, Tarrum M, Nadeem M, Alansi S, Alshameri A (2017) Biochemical and genetical responses of Phoenix dactylifera L. to cadmium stress. *Biomed Res Int* 2017:9504057. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/9504057>
- Al-Wabel MI, Usman AR, El-Naggar AH, Aly AA, Ibrahim HM, Elmaghraby S, Al-Omran A (2015) Conocarpus biochar as a soil amendment for reducing heavy metal availability and uptake by maize plants. *Saudi J Biol Sci* 22:503–511. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2014.12.003>
- Amari T, Ghnaya T, Abdelly C (2017) Nickel, cadmium and lead phytotoxicity and potential of halophytic plants in heavy metal extraction. *South Afr J Bot* 111:99–110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2017.03.011>
- Andresen E, Küpper H (2013) Cadmium toxicity in plants. In: Sigel A, Sigel H, Sigel R. (eds) Cadmium: from toxicity to essentiality. Metal ions in life sciences. pp.395–413 Springer Dordrecht. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5179-8\\_13](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5179-8_13)
- Andresen E, Peiter E, Küpper H (2018) Trace metal metabolism in plants. *J Exp Bot* 69:909–954. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erx465>
- Anjum NA, Ahmad I, Mohmood I, Pacheco M, Duarte AC, Pereira E, Umar S, Ahmad A, Khan NA, Iqbal M et al (2012) Modulation of glutathione and its related enzymes in plants' responses to toxic metals and metalloids—a review. *Environ Exp Bot* 75:307–324. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2011.07.002>
- Anjum NA, Umar S, Iqbal M (2014) Assessment of cadmium accumulation, toxicity, and tolerance in Brassicaceae and Fabaceae plants—implications for phytoremediation. *Environ Sci Poll Res* 21:10286–10293. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-2889-5>
- Anjum SA, Tanveer M, Hussain S, Ullah E, Wang L, Khan I, Samad RA, Tung SA, Anam M, Shahzad B (2015) Morpho-physiological growth and yield responses of two contrasting maize cultivars to cadmium exposure. *CLEAN—Soil Air Water* <https://doi.org/10.1002/clean.201400905>
- Anyanwu BO, Ezejiofor AN, Igweze ZN, Orisakwe OE (2018) Heavy Metal Mixture Exposure and Effects in Developing Nations: An Update. *Toxics* 6(4):65. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics6040065>
- Arshad M, Ali S, Noman A, Ali Q, Rizwan M, Farid M, Irshad MK (2016) Phosphorus amendment decreased cadmium (Cd) uptake and ameliorates chlorophyll contents, gas exchange attributes, antioxidants and mineral nutrients in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under Cd stress. *Arch Agron Soil Sci* 62:533–546. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03650340.2015.1064903>
- Asgher M, Khan MIR, Anjum NA, Khan NA (2015) Minimising toxicity of cadmium in plants—role of plant growth regulators. *Protoplasma* 252:399–413. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-014-0710-4>
- Asgher M, Khan NA, Khan MIR, Fatma M, Masood A (2014) Ethylene production is associated with alleviation of cadmium-induced oxidative stress by sulfur in mustard types differing in ethylene sensitivity. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 106:54–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.04.017>
- Astolfi S, Zuchi S, Passera C (2005) Effect of cadmium on H<sup>+</sup>ATPase activity of plasma membrane vesicles isolated from roots of different S-supplied maize (*Zea mays* L.) plants. *Plant Sci* 169:361–368. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2005.03.025>
- ATSDR (2012) Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry, U.S. toxicological profile for cadmium. Department of Health and Humans Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia, USA
- Azhar M, ur Rehman MZ, Ali S, Qayyum MF, Naem A, Ayub MA, ul Haq MA, Iqbal A, Rizwan M (2019) Comparative effectiveness of different biochars and conventional organic materials on growth, photosynthesis and cadmium accumulation in cereals. *Chemosphere* 227:72–81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.04.041>
- Baldantoni D, Morra L, Zaccardelli M, Alfani A (2016) Cadmium accumulation in leaves of leafy vegetables. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 123:89–94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2015.05.019>
- Bandyopadhyay A, Mukherjee A (2011) Sensitivity of Allium and Nicotiana in cellular and acellular comet assays to assess differential genotoxicity of direct and indirect acting mutagens. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 74:860–865. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2010.12.002>
- Banerjee G, Pandey S, Ray AK, Kumar R (2015) Bioremediation of heavy metals by a novel bacterial strain *Enterobacter cloacae* and its antioxidant enzyme activity, flocculant production, and protein expression in presence of lead, cadmium, and nickel. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 226:91–99. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-015-2359-9>
- Bao T, Sun LN, Sun TH (2010) Evaluation of iron on cadmium uptake by tomato, Morel and leaf red beet in hydroponic culture. *J Plant Nutr* 33:713–723. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904160903575931>
- Baruah N, Subham CM, Farooq M, Gogoi N (2019) Influence of heavy metals on seed germination and seedling growth of wheat, pea, and tomato. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 230:273–288. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-019-4329-0>
- Bashir H, Ahmad J, Bagheri R, Nauman M, Qureshi MI (2013) Limited sulfur resource forces Arabidopsis thaliana to shift towards non-sulfur tolerance under cadmium stress. *Environ Exp Bot* 94:19–32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2012.05.004>
- Bashir S, Muhammad S, Qaiser H, Sajid M, Jun Z, Qingling F, Omar A, Hongqing H (2018) Influence of organic and inorganic passivators on Cd and Pb stabilization and microbial biomass in a contaminated paddy soil. *J Soils Sediments* 18:2948–2959. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-018-1981-8>
- Baszynski T (2014) Interference of Cd<sup>2+</sup> in functioning of the photosynthetic apparatus of higher plants. *Acta Soc Bot Pol* 55:291–304. <https://doi.org/10.5586/asbp.1986.029>
- Bautista OV, Fischer G, Cárdenas JF (2013) Cadmium and chromium effects on seed germination and root elongation in lettuce, spinach and Swiss chard. *Agronomía Colombiana* 31:48–57



- Belkadi A, Haro AD, Obregon S, Charabi W, Djebali W (2015) Exogenous salicylic acid protects phospholipids against cadmium stress in flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.). *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 120:102–109. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2015.05.028>
- Bellion M, Courbot M, Jacob C, Blaudez D, Chalot M (2006) Extracellular and cellular mechanisms sustaining metal tolerance in ectomycorrhizal fungi. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 254:173–181. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2005.00044.x>
- Belyaeva EA, Sokolova TV, Emelyanova LV, Zakharova IO (2012) Mitochondrial electron transport chain in heavy metal-induced neurotoxicity: effects of cadmium, mercury, copper. *Sci World J* 2012:136063. <https://doi.org/10.1100/2012/136063>
- Bertoli AC, Cannata MG, Carvalho R, Bastos ARR, Freitas MP, Dos Santos AA (2012) *Lycopersicon esculentum* submitted to Cd-stressful conditions in nutrition solution: nutrient contents and translocation. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 86:176–181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2012.09.011>
- Bezawork-Geleta A, Rohlena J, Dong L, Pacak K, Neuzil J (2017) Mitochondrial complex II: at the crossroads. *Trends Biochem Sci* 42:312–325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2017.01.003>
- Bhuiyan MSU, Min SR, Jeong WJ, Sultana S, Choi KS, Lee Y, Liu JR (2011) Overexpression of AtATM3 in *Brassica juncea* confers enhanced heavy metal tolerance and accumulation. *Plant Cell Tissue Organ Cult* 107:69–77
- Bian R, Joseph S, Cui L, Pan G, Li L, Liu X, Zhang A, Rutledge H, Wong S, Chia C, Marjo C (2014) A three-year experiment confirms continuous immobilization of cadmium and lead in contaminated paddy field with biochar amendment. *J Hazard Mat* 272:121–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2014.03.017>
- Bian R, Li L, Bao D, Zheng J, Zhang X, Zheng J, Liu X, Cheng K, Pan G (2016) Cd immobilization in a contaminated rice paddy by inorganic stabilizers of calcium hydroxide and silicon slag and by organic stabilizer of biochar. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:10028–10036. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-6214-3>
- Bian XG, Cui J, Tang BP, Yang L (2018) Chelant-Induced Phytoextraction of Heavy Metals from Contaminated Soils: A Review. *Pol J Environ Stud* 27:2417–2424
- Bloem E, Haneklaus S, Haensch R, Schnug E (2017) EDTA application on agricultural soils affects microelement uptake of plants. *Sci Total Environ* 577:166–173. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.10.153>
- Branca JJ, Pacini A, Gulisano M, Taddei N, Fiorillo C, Becatti M (2020) Cadmium-Induced cytotoxicity: Effects on mitochondrial electron transport chain. *Front Cell Develop Biol* 8:604377. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2020.604377>
- Buendía-González L, Orozco-Villafuerte J, Cruz-Sosa F, Barrera-Díaz CE, Vernon-Carter EJ (2010) *Prosopis laevigata* a potential chromium (VI) and cadmium (II) hyperaccumulator desert plant. *Bioresource Technol* 101:5862–5867. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2010.03.027>
- Bulak P, Walkiewicz A, Brzezińska M (2014) Plant growth regulators-assisted phytoextraction. *Biol Plant*. 58:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-013-0382-5>
- Burd GI, Dixon DG, Glick BR (2004) A plant growth promoting bacterium that decreases nickel toxicity in seedlings. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 64:3663–3668. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.64.10.3663-3668.1998>
- Cabala R, El Zohri M, Frank H (2011) Accumulation and translocation of Cd metal and the Cd-induced production of glutathione and phytochelatins in *Vicia faba* L. *Acta Physiol Plant* 33:1239–1248. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-010-0653-0>
- Cai K, Yu Y, Zhang M, Kim K (2019) Concentration, source, and total health risks of cadmium in multiple media in densely populated areas, China. *Int J Environ Res Pub Health* 16:2269. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16132269>
- Cakmak I, Welch RM, Erenoglu B, Römheld V, Norvell WA, Kochian LV (2000) Influence of varied zinc supply on re-translocation of cadmium(109Cd) and rubidium(86Rb) applied on mature leaf of durum wheat seedlings. *Plant Soil* 219:279–284. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1004777631452>
- Çanakci S, Dursun B (2012) The effect of pre-application of salicylic acid on some physiological and biochemical characteristics of tomato seedling (*Lycopersicon esculentum* L) growing in cadmium containing media. *Afr J Biotechnol* 11:3173–3178. <https://doi.org/10.5897/AJB11.2364>
- Çanakci S, Karaboğa Z (2013) Some physiological and biochemical responses to cadmium in salicylic acid applied cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.) seedlings. *Pak J Bot* 45:1963–1968
- Cao Y, Huang R, Cao Z (2005a) Effects of Pb stress on the physiological and biochemical traits of maize. *J Maize Sci* 13:61–64
- Cao Y, Huang R, Jiang W, Cao Z (2005b) Effect of heavy metal lead and cadmium on grain quality of maize. *J Shenyang Agric Univ* 36:218–220
- Chang YS, Chang YJ, Lin CT, Lee MC, Wu CW, Lai YH (2013) Nitrogen fertilization promotes the phytoremediation of cadmium in *Pentstemon lanceolatus*. *Int Biodeter Biodegr* 85:709–714. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2013.05.021>
- Chao YY, Hong CY, Kao CH (2010) The decline in ascorbic acid content is associated with cadmium toxicity of rice seedlings. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 48:374–381. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2010.01.009>
- Chen C, Zhou Q, Cai Z (2014a) Effect of soil HHCb on cadmium accumulation and phytotoxicity in wheat seedlings. *Ecotoxicol* 23:1996–2004. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-014-1317-4>
- Chen D, Guo H, Li R, Li L, Pan G, Chang A, Joseph S (2016) Low uptake affinity cultivars with biochar to tackle Cd-tainted rice — A field study over four rice seasons in Hunan, China. *Sci Total Environ* 541:1489–1498. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.10.052>
- Chen G, Chai Q, Huang G, Yu A, Feng F, Mu Y, Kong X, Huang P (2015) Belowground interspecies interaction enhances productivity and water use efficiency in maize-pea intercropping systems. *Crop Sci* 55:420–428. <https://doi.org/10.2135/cropsci2014.06.0439>
- Chen J, Zeng X, Yang W, Xie H, Ashraf U, Mo Z, Liu J, Li G, Li W (2021) Seed priming with multiwall carbon nanotubes (MWCNTs) modulates seed germination and early growth of maize under cadmium (Cd) toxicity. *J Soil Sci Plant Nutr*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00480-6>
- Chen L, Long C, Wang D, Yang J (2020) Phytoremediation of cadmium (Cd) and uranium (U) contaminated soils by *Brassica juncea* L. enhanced with exogenous application of plant growth regulators. *Chemosphere*. 242:125112. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.125112>
- Chen L, Luo S, Li X, Wan Y, Chen J, Liu C (2014b) Interaction of Cd-hyperaccumulator *Solanum nigrum* L. and functional endophyte *Pseudomonas* sp. Lk9 on soil heavy metals uptake. *Soil Biol Biochem* 68:300–308. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2013.10.021>
- Chen WM, Wu CH, James EK, Chang JS (2008) Metal biosorption capability of *Cupriavidus taiwanensis* and its effects on heavy metal removal by nodulated *Mimosa pudica*. *J Hazard Mater* 151(2–3):364–371. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2007.05.082>
- Chen X, Wang J, Shiy ZMQ, Chi GY (2011) Effects of cadmium on growth and photosynthetic activities in pakchoi and mustard. *Bot Stud* 52:41–46
- Chen Y, Li L, He Q, Chen J, Zhu S (2014c) Effects of cadmium stress on yield, fiber quality, and physiological traits of three upland cotton cultivars (lines). *Cotton Sci* 26:521–530
- Chen ZJ, Sheng XF, He LY, Huang Z, Zhang WH (2013) Effects of root inoculation with bacteria on the growth, Cd uptake and bacterial



- communities associated with rape grown in Cd-contaminated soil. *J Hazard Mater* 245:709–717. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.10.063>
- Chibuike GU, Obiora SC (2014) Heavy metal polluted soils: effect on plants and bioremediation methods. *Appl Environ Soil Sci* 2:1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/752708>
- Chmielowska-Bak J, Gzyl J, Rucinska-Sobkowiak R, Arasimowicz-Jelonek M, Deckert J (2014) The new insights into cadmium sensing. *Front. Plant Sci* 5 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2014.00245>
- Choppala G, Bolan N, Bibi S, Iqbal M, Rengel Z, Kunhikrishnan A, Ashwath N, Ok YS (2014) Cellular mechanisms in higher plants governing tolerance to cadmium toxicity. *Crit Rev Plant Sci* 33:374–391. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07352689.2014.903747>
- Choppala G, Bolan N, Kunhikrishnan A, Skinner W, Seshadri B (2015) Concomitant reduction and immobilization of chromium in relation to its bioavailability in soils. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:8969–8978. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-013-1653-6>
- Chou TS, Chao YY, Kao CH (2012) Involvement of hydrogen peroxide in heat shock- and cadmium-induced expression of ascorbate peroxidase and glutathione reductase in leaves of rice seedlings. *J Plant Physiol* 169:478–486. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2011.11.012>
- Chunhabundit R (2016) Cadmium exposure and potential health risk from foods in contaminated area, Thailand. *Toxicol Res* 32:65–72. <https://doi.org/10.5487/TR.2016.32.1.065>
- Circu ML, Aw TY (2010) Reactive oxygen species, cellular redox systems, and apoptosis. *Free Radic Biol Med* 48:749–762. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2009.12.022>
- Coakley S, Cahill G, Enright AM, O'Rourke B, Petti C (2019) Cadmium hyperaccumulation and translocation in *Impatiens glandulifera*: From foe to friend? *Sustainability* 11:5018. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su11185018>
- Corguinha APB, Goncalves VC, de Souza GA, de Lima WEA, Penido ES, Pinto CABP, Francisco EAB, Guilherme LRG (2012) Cadmium in potato and soybeans: do phosphate fertilization and soil management systems play a role? *J Food Comp Anal* 27:32–37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2012.05.001>
- Cotuk Y, Belivermis M, Kilic O (2010) Environmental biology and pathophysiology of cadmium. *IUFS J Biol* 69:1–5
- Csog A, Mihucz VG, Tatar E, Fodor F, Virag I, Majdik C, Zaray G (2011) Accumulation and distribution of iron, cadmium, lead and nickel in cucumber plants grown in hydroponics containing two different chelated iron supplies. *J Plant Physiol* 168:1038–1044. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2010.12.014>
- Cui L, Pan G, Li L, Yan J, Zhang A, Bian R, Chang A (2012) The reduction of wheat cd uptake in contaminated soil via biochar amendment: A two-year field experiment. *BioResources*, 7(4). <https://doi.org/10.15376/biores.7.4.5666-5676>
- Cui LQ, Pan GX, Li LQ, Bian RJ, Liu XY, Yan JL, Quan GX, Ding C, Chen TM, Liu Y, Liu YM, Yin CT, Wei CP, Yang Y, Husain Q (2016) Continuous immobilization of cadmium and lead in biochar amended contaminated paddy soil: a five-year field experiment. *Ecol Eng* 93:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2016.05.007>
- Curie C, Cassin G, Couch D, Divol F, Higuchi K, Le Jean M, Mari S (2009) Metal movement within the plant: contribution of nicotianamine and yellow stripe 1-like transporters. *Ann Bot* 103:1–11
- Cuypers A, Karen S, Jos R, Kelly O, Els K, Tony R, Nele H, Nathalie V, Yves G, Jan C, Jaco V (2011) The cellular redox state as a modulator in cadmium and copper responses in *Arabidopsis thaliana* seedlings. *J Plant Physiol* 168:309–316. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2010.07.010>
- Cuypers A, Plusquin M, Remans T, Jozefczak M, Keunen E, Gielen H, Opendakker K, Nair AR, Munters E, Artois TJ, Nawrot T (2010) Cadmium stress: an oxidative challenge. *Biometals* 23:927–940. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-010-9329-x>
- da Cunha KPV, do Nascimento CWA (2009) Silicon effects on metal tolerance and structural changes in maize (*Zea mays* L.) grown on a cadmium and zinc enriched soil. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 197:323–330. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-008-9814-9>
- da Cunha KPV, do Nascimento CWA, de Mendonca Pimentel RM, Ferreira C (2008) Cellular localization of cadmium and structural changes in maize plants grown on cadmium contaminated soil with and without liming. *J Hazard Mater* 160:228–234. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.02.118>
- Dalir N, Karimian N, Yasrebi J, Ronaghi A (2012) Chemical forms of cadmium in a calcareous soil treated with different levels of phosphorus and cadmium and planted to spinach. *Arch Agron Soil Sci* 59:559–571. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03650340.2012.656604>
- Danika L, Norman LT (2005) Phytoremediation of toxic trace elements in soil and water. *J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol* 32:514–520. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10295-005-0227-0>
- Das N, Bhattacharya S, Maiti MK (2016) Enhanced cadmium accumulation and tolerance in transgenic tobacco overexpressing rice metal tolerance protein gene OsMTP1 is promising for phytoremediation. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 105:297–309. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2016.04.049>
- Daud MK, Sun Y, Dawood M, Hayat Y, Variath MT, Wu YX, Raziuddin MU, Salahuddin NU, Zhu S (2009) Cadmium-induced functional and ultrastructural alterations in roots of two transgenic cotton cultivars. *J Hazard Mater* 161:463–473. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2008.03.128>
- Dede G, Ozdemir S, Hulusi Dede O (2012) Effect of soil amendments on phytoextraction potential of *Brassica juncea* growing on sewage sludge. *Int J Environ Sci Technol* 9:559–564. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-012-0058-2>
- Dell'Amico E, Cavalca L, Andreoni V (2008) Improvement of *Brassica napus* growth under cadmium stress by cadmium-resistant rhizobacteria. *Soil Biol Biochem* 40:74–84. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2007.06.024>
- Deng G, Ming LI, Hong LI, Yin L, Wei LI (2014) Exposure to cadmium causes declines in growth and photosynthesis in the endangered aquatic fern (*Ceratopteris pteridoides*). *Aquat Bot* 112:23–32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquabot.2013.07.003>
- Deng S, Ting YP (2005) Fungal Biomass with Grafted Poly(acrylic acid) for Enhancement of Cu(II) and Cd(II) Biosorption. *Langmuir* 21:5940–5948. <https://doi.org/10.1021/la047349a>
- Deng X, Xia Y, Hu W, Zhang H, Shen Z (2010) Cadmium-induced oxidative damage and protective effects of N-acetyl-L-cysteine against cadmium toxicity in *Solanum nigrum* L. *J Hazard Mater* 180:722–729. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2010.04.099>
- Dhir B, Nasim SA, Samantary S, Srivastava S (2012) Assessment of osmolyte accumulation in heavy metal exposed *Salvinia natans*. *Int J Bot* 8:153–158. <https://doi.org/10.3923/ijb.2012.153.158>
- Dinakar N, Nagajyothi PC, Suresh S, Damodharam T, Suresh C (2009) Cadmium induced changes on proline, antioxidant enzymes, nitrate and nitrite reductases in *Arachis hypogaea* L. *J Environ Biol* 30:289–294
- Ding Y, Feng R, Wang R, Guo J, Zheng X (2014) A dual effect of Se on Cd toxicity: evidence from plant growth, root morphology and responses of the antioxidative systems of paddy rice. *Plant Soil* 375:289–301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-013-1966-8>
- Dominguez MT, Marañon T, Murillo JM, Redondo-Gomez S (2011) Response of Holm oak (*Quercus ilex* subsp. ballota) and mastic shrub (*Pistacia lentiscus* L.) seedlings to high concentrations of Cd and TI in the rhizosphere. *Chemosphere* 83:1166–1174. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2011.01.002>

- Ehsan M, Barakat MA, Husein DZ, Ismail SM (2014a) Immobilization of Ni and Cd in soil by biochar derived from unfertilized dates. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut* 225:2123. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-014-2123-6>
- Ehsan S, Ali S, Noureen S, Mahmood K, Farid M, Ishaque W, Shakoor MB, Rizwan M (2014b) Citric acid assisted phytoremediation of cadmium by *Brassica napus* L. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 106:164–172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.03.007>
- El-Beltagi HS, Mohamed AA, Rashed MM (2010) Response of antioxidative enzymes to cadmium stress in leaves and roots of radish (*Raphanus sativus* L.). *Notulae Scientia Biologicae* 2:76–82. <https://doi.org/10.15835/nsb.2.4.5395>
- El-Esawi MA, Elkelish A, Soliman M, Elansary HO, Zaid A, Wani SH (2020) *Serratia marcescens* BM1 enhances cadmium stress tolerance and phytoremediation potential of soybean through modulation of osmolytes, leaf gas exchange, antioxidant machinery, and stress-responsive genes expression. *Antioxidants* 9:43. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox9010043>
- El-Sayed OH, Refaat HM, Swellam MA, Amer MM, Atwa AI El-Awady ME (2011) Bioremediation of zinc by *Streptomyces aureofaciens*. *J Appl Sci* 11:873–877. <https://doi.org/10.3923/jas.2011.873.877>
- El Rasafi T, Oukarroum A, Haddioui A, Song H, Kwon EE, Bolan N, Tack FM, Sebastian A, Prasad MN, Rinklebe J (2020) Cadmium stress in plants: A critical review of the effects, mechanisms, and tolerance strategies. *Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol* 4:1–52. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10643389.2020.1835435>
- Emsley J (2011) *Nature's building blocks: an A-Z guide to the elements*. Oxford University Press, Oxford
- Ertani A, Mietto A, Borin M, Nardi S (2017) Chromium in agricultural soils and crops: a review. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 228:190. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-017-3356-y>
- Fahmi AH, Abd WS, Hamdan J, Daljit S (2018) Bioavailability and leaching of cd and Pb from contaminated soil amended with different sizes of biochar. *R Soc Open Sci* 5:181328. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.181328>
- Falhof J, Pedersen JT, Fuglsang AT, Palmgren M (2016) Plasma Membrane H(+)-ATPase Regulation in the Center of Plant Physiology. *Mol Plant* 9:323–337. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molp.2015.11.002>
- Fang GA, Ying-Jie LI, Zhang JL, Chuan-Ting YA, Zhang F, Xiao-Kang YA, Hua-Jian ZH, Xiang-Dong LI (2012) Effects of cadmium stress on physiological characteristics, pod yield, and kernel quality in peanut. *Acta Agronomica Sinica* 37:2269–2277. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1875-2780\(11\)60058-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1875-2780(11)60058-8)
- Farooq M, Ullah A, Usman M, Siddique KHM (2020) Application of zinc and biochar help to mitigate cadmium stress in bread wheat raised from seeds with high intrinsic zinc. *Chemosphere* 127652. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127652>
- Farooq MA, Ali S, Hameed A, Bharwana SA, Rizwan M, Ishaque W, Farid M, Mahmood K, Iqbal Z (2016) Cadmium stress in cotton seedlings: Physiological, photosynthesis and oxidative damages alleviated by glycinebetaine. *South Afr J Bot* 104:61–68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2015.11.006>
- Farooq MA, Ali S, Hameed A, Ishaque W, Mahmood K, Iqbal Z (2013) Alleviation of cadmium toxicity by silicon is related to elevated photosynthesis, antioxidant enzymes; suppressed cadmium uptake and oxidative stress in cotton. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 96:242–249. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.07.006>
- Fatima G, Raza AM, Hadi N, Nigam N, Mahdi AA (2019) Cadmium in human diseases: It's more than just a mere metal. *Ind J Clin Biochem* 34:371–378. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12291-019-00839-8>
- Feng J, Shi Q, Wang X, Wei M, Yang F, Xu H (2010) Silicon supplementation ameliorated the inhibition of photosynthesis and nitrate metabolism by cadmium (Cd) toxicity in *Cucumis sativus* L. *Sci Hortic* 123:521–530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2009.10.013>
- Feng R, Wei C, Tu S, Ding Y, Song Z (2013) A dual role of Se on Cd toxicity: evidences from the uptake of Cd and some essential elements and the growth responses in paddy rice. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 151:113–121. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-012-9532-4>
- Feng W, Zhang S, Zhong Q, Wang G, Pan X, Xu X, Zhou W, Li T, Luo L, Zhang Y (2020) Soil washing remediation of heavy metal from contaminated soil with EDTMP and PAA: Properties, optimization, and risk assessment. *J Hazard Mater* 381:120997. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2019.120997>
- Fernandez R, Bertrand A, Reis R, Mourato MP, Martins LL, Gonzalez A (2013) Growth and physiological responses to cadmium stress of two populations of *Dittrichia viscosa* (L.) Greuter. *J Hazard Mater* 244:555–562. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.10.044>
- Foltete AS, Masfaraud JF, Ferard JF, Cotelle S (2012) Is there a relationship between early genotoxicity and life-history traits in *Vicia faba* exposed to cadmium-spiked soils? *Mutat Res* 747:159–163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrgentox.2010.12.011>
- Frohne T, Rinklebe J, Diaz-Bone RA, Du Laing G (2011) Controlled variation of redox conditions in a floodplain soil: Impact on metal mobilization and biomethylation of arsenic and antimony. *Geoderma* 160:414–424. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2010.10.012>
- Fusconi A, Repetto O, Bona E, Massa N, Gallo C, Dumas-Gaudot E, Berta G (2006) Effects of cadmium on meristem activity and nucleus ploidy in roots of *Pisum sativum* L. cv Frisson Seedlings. *Environ Exper Bot* 58:253–260. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2005.09.008>
- Gangavati P, Safi M, Singh A, Prasad B, Mishra I (2005) Pyrolysis and thermal oxidation kinetics of sugar mill press mud. *Thermochim Acta* 428:63–70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tca.2004.09.026>
- Gao X, Brown KR, Racz GJ, Grant CA (2010) Concentration of cadmium in durum wheat as affected by time, source and placement of nitrogen fertilization under reduced and conventional-tillage management. *Plant Soil* 337:341–354. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-010-0531-y>
- Gao X, Grant CA (2012) Cadmium and zinc concentration in grain of durum wheat in relation to phosphorus fertilization, crop sequence and tillage management. *Appl Environ Soil Sci*. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/817107>
- Garnier L, Simon-Plas F, Thuleau P, Agnel J-P, Blein J-P, Ranjeva R, Montillet J-L (2006) Cadmium affects tobacco cells by a series of three waves of reactive oxygen species that contribute to cytotoxicity. *Plant Cell Environ* 29:1956–1969. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3040.2006.01571.x>
- Geiken B, Masojidek J, Rizzuto M, Giardi PML, MT, (1998) Incorporation of [<sup>35</sup>S] methionine in higher plants reveals that stimulation of the D1 reaction centre II protein turnover accompanies tolerance to heavy metal stress. *Plant Cell Environ* 21:1265–1273. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3040.1998.00361.x>
- Gianazza E, Wait R, Sozzi A, Regondi S, Saco D, Labra M, Agradi E (2007) Growth and protein profile changes in *Lepidium sativum* L. plantlets exposed to cadmium. *Environ Exp Bot* 59:179–187. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2005.12.005>
- Gill SS, Khan NA, Tuteja N (2012) Cadmium at high dose perturbs growth, photosynthesis and nitrogen metabolism while at low dose it up regulates sulfur assimilation and antioxidant machinery in garden cress (*Lepidium sativum* L.). *Plant Sci* 182:112–120. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2011.04.018>
- Gill SS, Tuteja N (2010) Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant machinery in abiotic stress tolerance in crop plants. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 48:909–930. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2010.08.016>

- Gillet S, Decottignies P, Chardonnet S, Le Marechal P (2006) Cadmium response and redoxin targets in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*: a proteomic approach. *Photosynth Res* 89:201–211. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s1120-006-9108-2>
- Goncalves JF, Antes FG, Maldaner J, Pereira LB, Tabaldi LA, Rauber R, Rossato LV, Bisognin DA, Dressler VL, de Moraes Flores EM, Nicoloso FT (2009a) Cadmium and mineral nutrient accumulation in potato plantlets grown under cadmium stress in two different experimental culture conditions. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 47:814–821. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2009.04.002>
- Goncalves JF, Becker AG, Cargnelutti D, Tabaldi LA, Pereira LB, Battisti V, Spanevello RM, Morsch VM, Nicoloso FT, Schetinger MRC (2007) Cadmium toxicity causes oxidative stress and induces response of the antioxidant system in cucumber seedlings. *Braz J Plant Physiol* 19:223–232. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1677-04202007000300006>
- Goncalves JF, Nicoloso FT, Becker AG, Pereira LB, Tabaldi LA, Cargnelutti D, de Pelegrin CM, Dressler VL, da Rocha JB, Schetinger MR (2009b) Photosynthetic pigments content,  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and acid phosphatase activities and mineral nutrients concentration in cadmium-exposed *Cucumis sativus* L. *Biol* 64:310–318. <https://doi.org/10.2478/s11756-009-0034-6>
- Goia H, Suzuki A, Brulfert J, Gharbal MH (2003) Effect of cadmium on the co-ordination of nitrogen and carbon metabolism in bean seedlings. *J Plant Physiol* 160:367–376. <https://doi.org/10.1078/0176-1617-00785>
- Goussi R, Manaa A, Derbali W, Ghnaya T, Abdelly C, Barbato R (2018) Combined effects of NaCl and Cd<sup>2+</sup> stress on the photosynthetic apparatus of *Thellungiella salsuginea*. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1859:1274–1287. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabi.2018.10.001>
- Gratao PL, Monteiro CC, Tezotto T, Carvalho RF, Alves LR, Peters LP, Azevedo RA (2015) Cadmium stress antioxidant responses and root-to-shoot communication in grafted tomato plants. *Biometals* 28:803–816. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-015-9867-3>
- Green CE, Chaney RL, Bouwkamp J (2003) Interactions between cadmium uptake and phyto toxic levels of zinc in hard red spring wheat. *J Plant Nutr* 26:417–430. <https://doi.org/10.1081/PLN-120017144>
- Greger M, Landberg T (2008) Role of rhizosphere mechanisms in Cd uptake by various wheat cultivars. *Plant Soil* 312:195–205. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-008-9725-y>
- Groppa D, Rosales EP, Iannone MF, Benavides MP (2008) Nitric oxide, polyamines and Cd-induced phytotoxicity in wheat roots. *Phytochem* 69:2609–2615. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2008.07.016>
- Gu CS, Yang YH, Shao YF, Wu KW, Liu ZL (2018) The effects of exogenous salicylic acid on alleviating cadmium toxicity in *Nymphaea tetragona* Georgi. *South Afr J Bot* 114:267–271. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2017.11.012>
- Gul I, Manzoor M, Silvestre J, Rizwan M, Hina K, Kallerhoff J, Arshad M (2018) EDTA-assisted phytoextraction of lead and cadmium by pelargonium cultivars grown on spiked soil. *Int J Phytoremed* 2:101–110. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2018.1474441>
- Guo D, Ali A, Ren C, Du J, Li R, Lahori AH, Xiao R, Zhang Z, Zhang Z (2019) EDTA and organic acids assisted phytoextraction of Cd and Zn from a smelter contaminated soil by potherb mustard (*Brassica juncea*, Coss) and evaluation of its bioindicators. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 167:396–403. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.10.038>
- Guo F, Ding C, Zhou Z, Huang G, Wang X (2018) Effects of combined amendments on crop yield and cadmium uptake in two cadmium contaminated soils under rice wheat rotation. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 148:303–310. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.10.043>
- Guo J, Chi J (2014) Effect of Cd-tolerant plant growth-promoting rhizobium on plant growth and Cd uptake by *Lolium multiflorum* Lam. and *Glycine max* (L.) Merr. in Cd-contaminated soil. *Plant Soil* 375:205–214. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-013-1952-1>
- Guo J, Tang S, Ju X, Ding Y, Liao S, Song N (2011) Effects of inoculation of a plant growth promoting rhizobacterium Burkholderia sp. D54 on plant growth and metal uptake by a hyperaccumulator *Sedum alfredii* hance grown on multiple metal contaminated soil. *World J Microb Biotechnol* 27:2835–2844. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-011-0762-y>
- Gupta N, Yadav KK, Kumar V, Kumar S, Chadd RP, Kumar A (2019) Trace elements in soil-vegetables interface: Translocation, bio-accumulation, toxicity and amelioration—A review. *Sci Total Environ* 651:2927–2942. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.10.047>
- Gutsch A, Sergeant K, Keunen E, Prinsen E, Guerriero G, Renaut J, Hausman JF, Cuypers A (2019) Does long-term cadmium exposure influence the composition of pectic polysaccharides in the cell wall of *Medicago sativa* stems? *BMC Plant Biol* 19:271. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-019-1859-y>
- Habiba U, Ali S, Farid M, Shakoor MB, Rizwan M, Ibrahim M, Abbasi GH, Hayat T, Ali B (2015) EDTA enhanced plant growth, antioxidant defense system, and phytoextraction of copper by *Brassica napus* L. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:1534–1544. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3431-5>
- Hadi F, Ali N, Ahmad A (2014) Enhanced phytoremediation of cadmium-contaminated soil by *Parthenium hysterophorus* plant: effect of gibberellic acid (GA<sub>3</sub>) and synthetic chelator, alone and in combinations. *Biorem J* 18:46–55. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2013.834871>
- Haider FU, Liqun C, Coulter JA, Cheema SA, Wu J, Zhang R, Wenjun M, Farooq M (2021) Cadmium toxicity in plants: Impacts and remediation strategies. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 211:111887. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2020.111887>
- Han C, Wu L, Tan W, Zhong D, Huang Y, Luo Y, Christie P (2011) Cadmium distribution in rice plants grown in three different soils after application of pig manure with added cadmium. *Environ Geochem Health* 34:481–492. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-011-9442-y>
- Haq F, Butt M, Ali H, Chaudhary HJ (2015) Biosorption of cadmium and chromium from water by endophytic *Kocuria rhizophila*: Equilibrium and kinetic studies. *Desalination Water Treat* 2015:1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1080/19443994.2015.1109561>
- Harris NS, Taylor GJ (2001) Remobilization of cadmium in maturing shoots of near is organic lines of durum wheat that differing rain cadmium accumulation. *J Exp Bot* 52:1473–1481. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jexbot/52.360.1473>
- Hasan SA, Ali B, Hayat S, Ahmad A (2007) Cadmium induced changes in the growth and carbonic anhydrase activity of chickpea. *Turkish J Biol* 31:137–140
- Hasan SA, Hayat S, Ali B, Ahmad A (2008) 28-Homobrassinolide protects chickpea (*Cicer arietinum*) from cadmium toxicity by stimulating antioxidants. *Environ Pollut* 151:60–66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2007.03.006>
- Hasan M, Uddin M, Ara-Sharmeen I, Falharby H, Alzahrani Y, Hakeem KR, Zhang L (2019) Assisting phytoremediation of heavy metals using chemical amendments. *Plants* 8:295. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants8090295>
- Hashem A, Abd\_Allah EF, Alqarawi AA, Malik JA, Wirth S, Egamberdieva D (2016) Role of calcium in AMF-mediated alleviation of the adverse impacts of cadmium stress in *Bassia indica* [Wight] AJ Scott. *Saudi J Biol Sci* 26:828–838. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2016.11.003>
- Hassan MJ, Wang F, Ali S, Zhang G (2005) Toxic effect of cadmium on rice as affected by nitrogen fertilizer form. *Plant Soil* 277:359–365. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-005-8160-6>



- Hassan SE, Hijri M, St-Arnaud M (2013) Effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on trace metal uptake by sunflower plants grown on cadmium contaminated soil. *New Biotechnol* 30:780–787. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbt.2013.07.002>
- Hassan W, Bano R, Bashir S, Aslam Z (2016) Cadmium toxicity and soil biological index under potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) cultivation. *Soil Res* 54:460–468. <https://doi.org/10.1071/SR14360>
- Hawrylak-Nowak B, Dresler S, Wójcik M (2014) Selenium affects physiological parameters and phytochelatins accumulation in cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.) plants grown under cadmium exposure. *Sci Hortic* 172:10–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2014.03.040>
- Hayat S, Ali B, Hasan SA, Ahmad A (2007) Brassinosteroid enhanced the level of antioxidants under cadmium stress in *Brassica juncea*. *Environ Exp Bot* 60:33–41. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2006.06.002>
- He H, Ye Z, Yang D, Yan J, Xiao L, Zhong T, Yuan M, Cai X, Fang Z, Jing Y (2013) Characterization of endophytic *Rahnella* sp. JN6 from *Polygonum pubescens* and its potential in promoting growth and Cd, Pb Zn Uptake by *Brassica Napus*. *Chemosphere* 90:1960–1965. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.10.057>
- He J, Ren Y, Chen X, Chen H (2014) Protective roles of nitric oxide on seed germination and seedling growth of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) under cadmium stress. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 108:114–119. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.05.021>
- He LY, Chen ZJ, Ren GD, Zhang YF, Qian M, Sheng XF (2009) Increased cadmium and lead uptake of a cadmium hyperaccumulator tomato by cadmium-resistant bacteria. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 72:1343–1348. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2009.03.006>
- He S, Guo H, He Z, Wang L (2019) Effects of a new-type cleaning agent and a plant growth regulator on phytoextraction of cadmium from a contaminated soil. *Pedosphere* 29:161–169. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160\(19\)60793-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(19)60793-9)
- He T, Meng J, Chen W, Liu Z, Cao T, Cheng X, Huang Y, Yang X (2017) Effects of biochar on cadmium accumulation in rice and cadmium fractions of soil: A three-year pot experiment. *BioRes* 12:622–642. <https://doi.org/10.15376/biores.12.1.612-642>
- Hediji H, Djebali W, Belkadi A, Cabasson C, Moing A, Rolin D, Brouquisse R, Gallusci P, Chaibi W (2015) Impact of long-term cadmium exposure on mineral content of *Solanum lycopersicum* plants: consequences on fruit production. *S Afr J Bot* 97:176–181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2015.01.010>
- Hediji H, Djebali W, Cabasson C, Maucourt M, Baldet P, Bertrand A, Zoghلامي LB, Deborde C, Moing A, Brouquisse R, Chaibi W (2010) Effects of long-term cadmium exposure on growth and metabolomic profile of tomato plants. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 73:1965–1974. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2010.08.014>
- Heyno E, Klose C, Krieger-Liszky A (2008) Origin of cadmium-induced reactive oxygen species production: mitochondrial electron transfer versus plasma membrane NADPH oxidase. *New Phytol* 179:687–699. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2008.02512.x>
- Hmid A, Al Chami Z, Sillen W, De Vocht A, Vangronsveld J (2015) Olive mill waste biochar: a promising soil amendment for metal immobilization in contaminated soils. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:1444–1456. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3467-6>
- Hirel, B., and Krapp, A. (2020). Nitrogen Utilization in Plants I Biological and Agronomic Importance. *Encyclopedia of Biochemistry*, 3rd Edn. Amsterdam: Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-809633-8.21265-X>
- Horvath E, Pal M, Szalai G, Paldi E, Janda T (2007) Exogenous 4-hydroxybenzoic acid and salicylic acid modulate the effect of short-term drought and freezing stress on wheat plants. *Biol Plant* 51:480–487. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-007-0101-1>
- Houben D, Evrard L, Sonnet P (2013) Beneficial effects of biochar application to contaminated soils on the bioavailability of Cd, Pb and Zn and the biomass production of rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.). *Biomass Bioenerg* 57:196–204. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biombioe.2013.07.019>
- Howladar M (2014) A novel *Moringa oleifera* leaf extract can mitigate the stress effects of salinity and cadmium in bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) plants seed. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 100:69–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.11.022>
- Hu P, Huang J, Ouyang Y, Wu L, Song J, Wang S, Li Z, Han C, Zhou L, Huang Y, Luo Y, Christie P (2013a) Water management affects arsenic and cadmium accumulation in different rice cultivars. *Environ Geochem Health* 35:767–778. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-013-9533-z>
- Hu P, Li Z, Yuan C, Ouyang Y, Zhou L, Huang J, Huang Y, Luo Y, Christie P, Wu L (2013b) Effect of water management on cadmium and arsenic accumulation by rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) with different metal accumulation capacities. *J Soils Sediments* 13:916–924. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-013-0658-6>
- Hu P, Ouyang Y, Wu L, Shen L, Luo Y, Christie P (2015) Effects of water management on arsenic and cadmium speciation and accumulation in an upland rice cultivar. *J Environ Sci* 27:225–231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jes.2014.05.048>
- Hu Y, Norton GJ, Duan G, Huang Y, Liu Y (2014) Effect of selenium fertilization on the accumulation of cadmium and lead in rice plants. *Plant Soil* 384:131–140. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-014-2189-3>
- Huang B, Xin J, Dai H, Liu A, Zhou W, Yi Y, Liao K (2015) Root morphological responses of three hot pepper cultivars to Cd exposure and their correlations with Cd accumulation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:1151–1159. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3405-7>
- Huang D, Xi L, Yang L, Wang Z, Yang J (2008) Comparison of agronomic and physiological traits of rice genotypes differing in cadmium-tolerance. *Acta Agron Sin* 34:809–817. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1875-2780\(08\)60030-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1875-2780(08)60030-9)
- Huang Y, Liao M, Ye Z, Li T (2017) Cd concentrations in two low Cd accumulating varieties of rice and their relationships with soil Cd content and their relation under field conditions. *J Ecol Regul Environ* 33:748–754. <https://doi.org/10.11934/j.issn.1673-4831.2017.08.011>
- Huq SMI, Abdullah MB, Joardar JC (2007) Bioremediation of arsenic toxicity by algae in rice culture. *Land Contam Reclam* 15:327–333. <https://doi.org/10.2462/09670513.831>
- Hussain A, Ali S, Rizwan M, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Yasmeen T, Hayat MT, Hussain I, Ali Q, Hussain SM (2019) Morphological and physiological responses of plants to cadmium toxicity. In *Cadmium Toxicity and Tolerance in Plants* pp. 47–72. Academic Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814864-8.00003-6>
- Hussain B, Ashraf MN, Rahman SU, Abbas A, Lia J, Farooq M (2021a) Cadmium stress in paddy fields: effects of soil conditions and remediation strategies. *Sci Total Environ* 754:142188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142188>
- Hussain B, Umer MJ, Li J, Ma Y, Abbas Y, Ashraf MN, Tahir N, Ullah A, Gogoi N, Farooq M (2021b) Strategies for reducing cadmium accumulation in rice grains. *J Clean Prod* 286:125557. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.125557>
- Hussain M, Farooq M, Nawaz A, Al-Sadi AM, Solaiman ZM, Alghamdi SS, Ammara U, Ok Siddique YSKH (2017) Biochar for crop production: potential benefits and risks. *J Soils Sediments* 17:685–716. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-016-1360-2>
- Huybrechts M, Cuyppers A, Deckers J, Iven V, Vandionant S, Jozefczak M, Hendrix S (2019) Cadmium and plant development: an agony from seed to seed. *Int J Mol Sci* 20:3971. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20163971>
- Iannone MF, Rosales EP, Groppa MD, Benavides MP (2010) Reactive oxygen species formation and cell death in catalase-deficient

- tobacco leaf disks exposed to cadmium. *Protoplasma* 245:15–27. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-009-0097-9>
- Iqbal N, Masood A, Nazar R, Syeed S, Khan NA (2010) Photosynthesis, growth and antioxidant metabolism in mustard (*Brassica juncea* L.) cultivars differing in cadmium tolerance. *Agric Sci China* 9:519–527. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1671-2927\(09\)60125-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1671-2927(09)60125-5)
- Irfan M, Ahmad A, Hayat S (2014) Effect of cadmium on the growth and antioxidant enzymes in two varieties of *Brassica juncea*. *Saudi J Biol Sci* 21:125–131. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2013.08.001>
- Irshad M, Gul S, Eneji AE, Anwar Z, Ashraf M (2014) Extraction of heavy metals from manure and their bioavailability to spinach (*Spinacia oleracea* L.) after composting. *J Plant Nutr* 37:1661–1675. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2014.888748>
- Ishikawa N, Ishioka G, Yanaka M, Takata K, Murakami M (2015) Effects of ammonium chloride fertilizer and its application stage on cadmium concentrations in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) grain. *Plant Prod Sci* 18:137–145. <https://doi.org/10.1626/pp.18.137>
- Islam MM, Hoque MA, Okuma E, Banu MNA, Shimoishi Y, Nakamura Y, Murata Y (2009) Exogenous proline and glycinebetaine increase antioxidant enzyme activities and confer tolerance to cadmium stress in cultured tobacco cells. *J Plant Physiol* 166:1587–1597. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2009.04.002>
- Ismael MA, Elyamine AM, Moussa MG, Cai M, Zhao X, Hu C (2018 2019) Cadmium in plants: Uptake, toxicity, and its interactions with selenium fertilizers. *Metallomics*. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c8mt00247a>
- Jacob JM, Karthik C, Saratale RG, Kumar SS, Prabakar D, Kadirvelu K, Pugazhendhi A (2018) Biological approaches to tackle heavy metal pollution: a survey of literature. *J Environ Manage* 217:56–70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.03.077>
- Jadia CD, Fulekar MH (2008) Phytoremediation: the application of vermicompost to remove zinc, cadmium, copper, nickel and lead by sunflower plant. *Environ Eng Manage J* 7:547–558. <https://doi.org/10.30638/eemj.2008.078>
- Jafarnejadi AR, Homaei M, Sayyad G, Bybordi M (2011) Large scale spatial variability of accumulated cadmium in the wheat farm grains. *Soil Sediment Contam* 20:98–113. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15320383.2011.528472>
- Jeong S, Moon HS, Nam K, Kim JY, Kim TS (2012) Application of phosphate-solubilizing bacteria for enhancing bioavailability and phytoextraction of cadmium (Cd) from polluted soil. *Chemosphere* 88:204–210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.03.013>
- Jiang HM, Yang JC, Zhang JF (2007) Effects of external phosphorus on the cell ultrastructure and the chlorophyll content of maize under cadmium and zinc stress. *Environ Pollut* 147:750–756. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2006.09.006>
- Jibril SA, Hassan SA, Ishak CF, Wahab PEM (2017) Cadmium toxicity affects phytochemicals and nutrient elements composition of Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.). *Adv Agric* 2017:1–3. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/1236830>
- Jin X, Yang X, Islam E, Liu D, Mahmood Q (2008) Effects of cadmium on ultrastructure and antioxidative defense system in hyperaccumulator and non-hyperaccumulator ecotypes of *Sedum alfredii* Hance. *J Hazard Mater* 156:387–397. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2007.12.064>
- Jinadasa N, Collins D, Holford P, Milham PJ, Conroy JP (2016) Reactions to cadmium stress in a cadmium-tolerant variety of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* L.): is cadmium tolerance necessarily desirable in food crops. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:5296–5306. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5779-6>
- Jing YX, Yan JL, He HD, Yang DJ, Xiao L, Zhong T, Yuan M, Cai XD, Li SB (2014) Characterization of bacteria in the rhizosphere soils of *Polygonum pubescens* and their potential in promoting growth and Cd Pb, Zn uptake by *Brassica napus*. *Int J Phytorem* 16:321–333. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2013.773283>
- Jonsson EH, Asp H (2011) Influence of nitrogen supply on cadmium accumulation in potato tubers. *J Plant Nutr* 34:345–360. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2011.536877>
- Jozefczak M, Keunen E, Schat H, Bliiek M, Hernández LE, Carleer R, Remans T, Bohler S, Vangronsveld J, Cuypers A (2014) Differential response of Arabidopsis leaves and roots to cadmium: Glutathione-related chelating capacity vs antioxidant capacity. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 83:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2014.07.001>
- Juang KW, Ho PC, Yu CH (2012) Short-term effects of compost amendment on the fractionation of cadmium in soil and cadmium accumulation in rice plants. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 19:1696–1708. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-011-0684-0>
- Jung MC (2008) Heavy metal concentration in soils and factors affecting metal uptake by plants in the vicinity of a Korean Cu–W mine. *Sensors* 8:2413–2423. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s8042413>
- Kabata-Pendias A, Mukherjee AB (2007) Trace elements from soil to human. Springer Science & Business Media Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York
- Kabata-Pendias A, Pendias H (2011) Trace Elements in Soils and Plants, 4th edn. CRC Press, Boca Raton. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0014479711000743>
- Kabata-Pendias A, Sadurski W (2004) Trace elements and compounds in soil. In: Merian E, Anke M, Ihnat M, Stoeppler M (eds) Elements and Their Compounds in the Environment, 2. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, pp 79–99
- Kalai T, Khamassi K, Teixeira da Silva JA, Gouia H, Bettaieb Ben-Kaab L (2014) Cadmium and copper stress affect seedling growth and enzymatic activities in germinating barley seeds. *Arch Agron Soil Sci* 60:765–783. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03650340.2013.838001>
- Kamran MA, Amna Mufti R, Mubariz N, Syed JH, Bano A, Javed MT, Munis MFH, Tan Z, Chaudhary HJ (2014) The potential of the flora from different regions of Pakistan in phytoremediation: a review. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:801–812. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-013-2187-7>
- Kang CH, Kwon YJ, So JS (2016) Bioremediation of heavy metals by using bacterial mixtures. *Ecol Engg* 89:64–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2016.01.023>
- Kanu AS, Ashraf U, Mo Z, Fuseini I, Mansaray LR, Duan M, Pan S, Tang X (2017) Cadmium uptake and distribution in fragrant rice genotypes and related consequences on yield and grain quality traits. *J Chem* 2017:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/1405878>
- Karina BB, Benavides MP, Gallego SM, Tomaro ML (2003) Effect of cadmium stress on nitrogen metabolism in nodules and roots of soybean plants. *Func Plant Biol* 30:57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1071/FP02074>
- Karwal M, Kaushik A (2020) Co-composting and vermicomposting of coal fly-ash with press mud: changes in nutrients, micronutrients and enzyme activities. *Environ Technol Innov* 18:100708. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.100708>
- Keller C, Rizwan M, Davidian JC, Pokrovsky OS, Bovet N, Chaurand P, Meunier JD (2015) Effect of silicon on wheat seedlings (*Triticum turgidum* L.) grown in hydroponics and exposed to 0 to 30 mM Cu. *Planta* 241:847–860. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-014-2220-1>
- Keunen E, Remans T, Bohler S, Vangronsveld J, Cuypers A (2011) Metal-induced oxidative stress and plant mitochondria. *Int J Mol Sci* 12:6894–6918. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms12106894>
- Khan A, Khan S, Alam M, Khan MA, Aamir M, Qamar Z, Rehman ZU, Perveen S (2016a) Toxic metal interactions affect the bioaccumulation and dietary intake of macro- and micro-nutrients.

- Chemosphere 146:121–128. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2015.12.014>
- Khan A, Khan S, Khan MA, Qamar Z, Waqas M (2015a) The uptake and bioaccumulation of heavy metals by food plants, their effects on plants nutrients, and associated health risk: a review. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:13772–13799. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4881-0>
- Khan MA, Ding X, Khan S, Brusseau ML, Khan A, Nawab J (2018) The influence of various organic amendments on the bioavailability and plant uptake of cadmium present in mine-degraded soil. *Sci Total Environ* 636:810–817. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.04.299>
- Khan MA, Khan S, Khan A, Alam M (2017) Soil contamination with cadmium, consequences and remediation using organic amendments. *Sci Total Environ* 601:1591–1605. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.06.030>
- Khan MS, Zaidi A, Wani PA, Oves M (2009a) Role of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria in the remediation of metal contaminated soils. *Environ Chem Lett* 7:1–19. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-008-0155-0>
- Khan S, Chao C, Waqas M, Arp HPH, Zhu YG (2013) Sewage sludge biochar influence upon rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) yield, metal bioaccumulation and greenhouse gas emissions from acidic paddy soil. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:8624–8632. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es400554x>
- Khan S, El-Latif Hesham A, Qiao M, Rehman S, He JZ (2009b) Effects of Cd and Pb on soil microbial community structure and activities. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 17:288–296. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-009-0134-4>
- Khan S, Munir S, Sajjad M, Li G (2016b) Urban park soil contamination by potentially harmful elements and human health risk in Peshawar City, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *J Geochem Explor* 165:102–110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jgexplo.2016.03.007>
- Khan S, Reid BJ, Li G, Zhu YG (2014) Application of biochar to soil reduces cancer risk via rice consumption: a case study in Miaoqian village, Longyan, China. *Environ Int* 68:154–161. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2014.03.017>
- Khan S, Waqas M, Ding F, Shamsad I, Arp HPH, Li G (2015b) The influence of various biochars on the bioaccessibility and bioaccumulation of PAHs and potentially toxic elements to turnips (*Brassica rapa* L.). *J Hazard Mater*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2015.06.050>
- Kieffer P, Schröder P, Dommès J, Hoffmann L, Renaut J, Hausman JF (2009) Proteomic and enzymatic response of poplar to cadmium stress. *J Proteomics* 72:379–396. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2009.01.014>
- Kim HS, Kim KR, Kim HJ, Yoon JH, Yang JE, Ok YS, Owens G, Kim KH (2015a) Effect of biochar on heavy metal immobilization and uptake by lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.) in agricultural soil. *Environ Earth Sci* 74:1249–1259. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12665-015-4116-1>
- Kim HS, Kim KR, Ok YS, Lee YK, Kluge B, Wessolek G, Kim WI, Kim KH (2015a) Examination of three different organic waste biochars as soil amendment for metal-contaminated agricultural soils. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut* 226(9). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-015-2556-6>
- Kim YH, Khan AL, Kim DH, Lee SY, Kim KM, Waqas M, Lee IJ (2014) Silicon mitigates heavy metal stress by regulating P-type heavy metal ATPases, *Oryza sativa* low silicon genes, and endogenous phytohormones. *BMC Plant Biol* 14:1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2229-14-13>
- Koç E, Üstün AS, Çelik N (2013) Effect of exogenously applied salicylic acid on cadmium chloride-induced oxidative stress and nitrogen metabolism in tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* L.). *Turk J Biol* 37:361–369. <https://doi.org/10.3906/BIY-1211-13>
- Köleli N, Eker S, Cakmak I (2004) Effect of zinc fertilization on cadmium toxicity in durum and bread wheat grown in zinc-deficient soil. *Environ Pollut* 131:453–459. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2004.02.012>
- Koptsik GN (2014) Problems and prospects concerning the phytoremediation of heavy metal polluted soils: a review. *Eurasian Soil Sci* 47:923–939. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S1064229314090075>
- Kovacik J, Tomko J, Backor M, Repcak M (2006) *Matricaria chamomilla* is not as hyperaccumulator, but tolerant to cadmium stress. *Plant Growth Regul* 50:239–247. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-006-9141-3>
- Koźmińska A, Wiszniewska A, Hanus-Fajerska E, Muszyńska E (2017) Recent strategies of increasing metal tolerance and phytoremediation potential using genetic transformation of plants. *Plant Biotechnol Rep* 12:1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11816-017-0467-2>
- Kranner I, Colville L (2011) Metals and seeds: biochemical and molecular implications and their significance for seed germination. *Environ Exp Bot* 72:93–105. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2010.05.005>
- Kuffner M, De Maria S, Puschenreiter M, Fallmann K, Wieshammer G, Gorfer M, Strauss J, Rivelli AR, Sessitsch A (2010) Culturable bacteria from Zn- and Cd-accumulating *Salix caprea* with differential effects on plant growth and heavy metal availability. *J Appl Microbiol* 108:1471–1484. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2010.04670.x>
- Kukier U, Chaney RL (2002) Growing rice grain with controlled cadmium concentrations. *J Plant Nutr* 25:1793–1820. <https://doi.org/10.1081/PLN-120006058>
- Kumar A, Prakash A, Johri BN (2011) *Bacillus* as PGPR in crop ecosystem. In: Maheshwari DK (ed) *Bacteria in Agrobiotechnology: Crop Ecosystems*. Springer, Netherlands, pp 37–59. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-18357-7\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-18357-7_2)
- Kumar M, Bijo AJ, Baghel RS, Reddy CRK, Jha B (2012) Selenium and spermine alleviate cadmium induced toxicity in the red seaweed *Gracilaria dura* by regulating antioxidants and DNA methylation. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 51:129–138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2011.10.016>
- Kumar M, Singh AK, Sikandar M (2018) Study of sorption and desorption of Cd (II) from aqueous solution using isolated green algae *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Appl Water Sci* 8:1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13201-018-0871-y>
- Kumar S, Meena RS, Jinger D, Jatav HS, Banjara T (2017) Use of pressmud compost for improving crop productivity and soil health. *Int J Chem Stud* 5:384–389
- Kupper H, Küpper FC, Spiller M (2006). [Heavy metal]-chlorophylls formed in vivo during heavy metal stress and degradation products formed during digestion, extraction and storage of plant material. In *Chlorophylls and bacteriochlorophylls* pp. 67–77. Springer, Dordrecht. [https://doi.org/10.1007/1-4020-4516-6\\_5](https://doi.org/10.1007/1-4020-4516-6_5)
- Kupper H, Parameswaran A, Leitenmeier BB, Trtilek M, Setlik I (2007) Cadmium induced inhibition of photosynthesis and long-term acclimation to cadmium stress in the hyperaccumulator *Thlaspi caerulescens*. *New Phytol* 175:655–674. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2007.02139.x>
- Kurade MB, Ha YH, Xiong JQ, Govindwar SP, Jang M, Jeon BH (2021) Phytoremediation as a green biotechnology tool for emerging environmental pollution: A step forward towards sustainable rehabilitation of the environment. *Chem Engg J* 19:129040. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2021.129040>
- Kuriakose SV, Prasad M (2008) Cadmium stress affects seed germination and seedling growth in *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench by changing the activities of hydrolyzing enzymes. *Plant Growth Reg* 54:143–156. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-007-9237-4>
- Kurochkin IO, Etkorn M, Buchwalter D, Leamy L, Sokolova IM (2011) Top-down control analysis of the cadmium effects on molluscan mitochondria and the mechanisms of cadmium-induced



- mitochondrial dysfunction. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 300:21–31. <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00279.2010>
- Lee K, Bae DW, Kim SH, Han HJ, Liu X, Park HC, Lim CO, Lee SY, Chung WS (2010) Comparative proteomic analysis of the short-term responses of rice roots and leaves to cadmium. *J Plant Physiol* 167:161–168. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2009.09.006>
- Li B, Wang X, Qi X, Huang L, Ye Z (2012a) Identification of rice cultivars with low brown rice mixed cadmium and lead contents and their interactions with the micronutrients iron, zinc, nickel and manganese. *J Environ Sci* 24:1790–1798. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742\(11\)60972-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742(11)60972-8)
- Li JT, Deng DM, Peng GT, Deng JC, Zhang J, Liao B (2010) Successful micropropagation of the cadmium hyperaccumulator *Viola baoshanensis* (Violaceae). *Int J Phytoremed* 12:761–771. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226510903390486>
- Li L, Wu H, van Gestel CA, Peijnenburg WJ, Allen HE (2014a) Soil acidification increases metal extractability and bioavailability in old orchard soils of Northeast Jiaodong Peninsula in China. *Environ Pollut* 188:144–152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2014.02.003>
- Li NY, Li ZA, Zhuang P, Zou B, McBride M (2009) Cadmium uptake from soil by maize with intercrops. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut* 199:45–56. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-008-9858-x>
- Li Q, Wang G, Wang Y, Yang D, Guan C, Ji J (2019) Foliar application of salicylic acid alleviate the cadmium toxicity by modulation the reactive oxygen species in potato. *Ecotoxic Environ Saf* 172:317–325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.01.078>
- Li S, Yu J, Zhu M, Zhao F, Luan S (2012b) Cadmium impairs ion homeostasis by altering K<sup>+</sup> and Ca<sup>2+</sup> channel activities in rice root hair cells. *Plant Cell Environ* 35:1998–2013. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3040.2012.02532.x>
- Li SW, Leng Y, Feng L, Zeng XY (2014b) Involvement of abscisic acid in regulating antioxidative defense systems and IAA-oxidase activity and improving adventitious rooting in mung bean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek] seedlings under cadmium stress. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:525–537. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-013-1942-0>
- Li X, Meng D, Li J, Yin H, Liu H, Liu X (2017) Response of soil microbial communities and microbial interactions to long-term heavy metal contamination. *Environ Pollut* 231:908–917. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2017.08.057>
- Li X, Zhou Q, Sun X, Ren W (2016) Effects of cadmium on uptake and translocation of nutrient elements in different welsh onion (*Allium fistulosum* L.) cultivars. *Food Chem* 194:101–110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.07.114>
- Li Y, Zhu Z, Huang M (2011) Effects of cadmium stress on soluble sugar transport and glutenin expression in different resistant wheat varieties. In: Annual Meeting of the Crop Science Society of China.
- Li Z, Zhang R, Zhang H (2018) Effects of plant growth regulators (DA-6 and 6-BA) and EDDS chelator on phytoextraction and detoxification of cadmium by *Amaranthus hybridus* Linn. *Int J Phytoremed* 20:1121–1128. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2017.1365348>
- Liang X, He CQ, Ni G, Tang GE, Chen XP, Lei YR (2014) Growth and Cd Accumulation of *Orychophragmus violaceus* as affected by inoculation of Cd-tolerant bacterial strains. *Pedosphere* 24:322–329. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1002-0160\(14\)60018-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1002-0160(14)60018-7)
- Lin LJ, Luo L, Liao MA, Zhang X, Yang DY (2015) Cadmium accumulation characteristics of emerged plant *Nasturtium officinale* R Br. *Res Environ Yangtze Basin* 4:50–60. <https://doi.org/10.11870/cjlyzyyhj201504021>
- Lin YL, Chao YY, Huang WD, Kao CH (2011) Effect of nitrogen deficiency on antioxidant status and Cd toxicity in rice seedlings. *Plant Growth Regul* 64:263–273. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-011-9567-0>
- Liptáková E, Huttová J, Mistrík I, Tamás L (2013) Enhanced lipoxygenase activity is involved in the stress response but not in the harmful lipid peroxidation and cell death of short-term cadmium-treated barley root tip. *J Plant Physiol* 170:646–652. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2012.12.007>
- Liu J, Zhou Q, Wang S (2010) Evaluation of chemical enhancement on phytoremediation effect of Cd-contaminated soils with *Calendula officinalis* L. *Int J Phytoremed* 12:503–515. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226510903353112>
- Liu L, Zhang Q, Hu L, Tang J, Xu L, Yang X, Yong JW, Chen X (2012) Legumes can increase cadmium contamination in neighboring crops. *PLoS ONE* 7:e42944. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0042944>
- Liu Q, Tjoa A, Römheld V (2007) Effects of chloride and co-contaminated zinc on cadmium accumulation with in *Thlaspi caerulescens* and durum wheat. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 79:62–65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-007-9201-z>
- Liu W, Li PJ, Qi XM, Zhou QX, Zheng L, Sun TH, Yang YS (2005) DNA changes in barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) seedlings induced by cadmium pollution using RAPD analysis. *Chemosphere* 61:158–167. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2005.02.078>
- Liu Z, He X, Chen W, Yuan F, Yan K, Tao D (2009) Accumulation and tolerance characteristics of cadmium in a potential hyperaccumulator *Lonicera japonica* Thunb. *J Hazard Mater* 169:170–175. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2009.03.090>
- Lopez-Millan AF, Sagardoy R, Solanas M, Abadia A, Abadia J (2009) Cadmium toxicity in tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) plants grown in hydroponics. *Environ Exp Bot* 65:376–385. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2008.11.010>
- Louwagie G, Gay SH, Burrell A (2009) Addressing soil degradation in EU agriculture: relevant processes, practices and policies. *EUR* 23767 EN. <https://doi.org/10.2791/69723>
- Lu H, Li Z, Fu S, Méndez A, Gascó G, Paz-Ferreiro J (2014) Can Biochar and Phytoextractors Be Jointly Used for Cadmium Remediation? *PLoS ONE* 9:95218. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0095218>
- Lu K, Yang X, Gielen G, Bolan N, Ok YS, Niazi NK, Xu S, Yuan G, Chen X, Zhang X, Liu D (2017) Effect of bamboo and rice straw biochars on the mobility and redistribution of heavy metals (Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn) in contaminated soil. *J Environ Manag* 186:285–292. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.05.068>
- Lu Q, Zhang T, Zhang W, Su C, Yang Y, Hu D, Xu Q (2018) Alleviation of cadmium toxicity in *Lemna minor* by exogenous salicylic acid. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 147:500–508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.09.015>
- Lukačová Z, Švubová R, Kohanová J, Lux A (2013) Silicon mitigates the Cd toxicity in maize in relation to cadmium translocation, cell distribution, antioxidant enzymes stimulation and enhanced endodermal apoplasmic barrier development. *Plant Growth Reg* 70:89–103. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-012-9781-4>
- Lushchak VI (2011) Environmentally induced oxidative stress in aquatic animals. *Aquat Toxicol* 101:13–30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquatox.2010.10.006>
- Lux A, Martinka M, Vaculik M, White PJ (2010) Root responses to cadmium in the rhizosphere: a review. *J Exp Bot* 62:21–37. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erq281>
- Lwin CS, Seo BH, Kim HU, Owens G, Kim KR (2018) Application of soil amendments to contaminated soils for heavy metal immobilization and improved soil quality—A critical review. *Soil Sci Plant Nutr* 64:156–167. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.2018.1440938>
- Ma Y, Oliveira RS, Nai F, Rajkumar M, Luo Y, Rocha I, Freitas H (2015) The hyperaccumulator *Sedum plumbizincicola* harbors

- metal-resistant endophytic bacteria that improve its phytoextraction capacity in multi-metal contaminated soil. *J Environ Manage* 156:62–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.03.024>
- Maestri E, Marmiroli M (2012) Genetic and molecular aspects of metal tolerance and hyperaccumulation. In: *Metal toxicity in plants: perception, signaling and remediation* (pp. 41–63). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22081-4\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22081-4_3)
- Mahajan P, Kaushal J (2018) Role of phytoremediation in reducing cadmium toxicity in soil and water. *J Toxicol* 2018:1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/4864365>
- Maksymiec W, Krupa Z (2006) The effects of short-term exposition to Cd, excess Cu ions and jasmonate on oxidative stress appearing in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Environ Exp Bot* 57:187–194. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2005.05.006>
- Małecka A, Piechalak A, Morkunas I, Tomaszewska B (2008) Accumulation of lead in root cells of *Pisum sativum*. *Acta Physiol Plant* 30:629–637. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-008-0159-1>
- Malekzadeh E, Alikhani HA, Savaghebi-Firoozabadi GR, Zarei M (2012) Bioremediation of cadmium-contaminated soil through cultivation of maize inoculated with plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Bioremed J* 16:204–211. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2012.703258>
- Manier N, Deram A, Broos K, Denayer FO, Haluwyn CV (2009) White clover nodulation index in heavy metal contaminated soils—a potential bioindicator. *J Environ Qual* 38:685–692. <https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2008.0013>
- Manquían-Cerda K, Escudey M, Zúñiga G, Arancibia-Miranda N, Molina M, Cruces E (2016) Effect of cadmium on phenolic compounds, antioxidant enzyme activity and oxidative stress in blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum* L.) plantlets grown in vitro. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 133:316–326. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.07.029>
- Manzoor M, Gul I, Kallerhoff J, Arshad M (2019) Fungi-assisted phytoextraction of lead: Tolerance, plant growth—promoting activities and phytoavailability. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 26:23788–23797. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-019-05656-3>
- Markovska Y, Gorinova N, Nedkovska M, Miteva K (2009) Cadmium-induced oxidative damage and antioxidant responses in *Brassica juncea* plants. *Biol Plant* 53:151–154. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2010.05.003>
- Marques A, Rangel A, Castro PML (2009) Remediation of heavy metal contaminated soils: phytoremediation as a potentially promising clean-up technology. *Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol* 39:622–654. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10643380701798272>
- Masood A, Iqbal N, Khan NA (2012) Role of ethylene in alleviation of cadmium-induced photosynthetic capacity inhibition by sulphur in mustard. *Plant Cell Environ* 35:524–533. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3040.2011.02432.x>
- Masood A, Khan MIR, Fatma M, Asgher M, Per TS, Khan NA (2016) Involvement of ethylene in gibberellic acid-induced sulfur assimilation, photosynthetic responses, and alleviation of cadmium stress in mustard. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 104:1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2016.03.017>
- Mba FO, Zhi-Ting X, Hai-Jie Q (2007) Salicylic acid alleviates the cadmium toxicity in Chinese cabbages (*Brassica chinensis*). *Pak J Biol Sci* 10:3065–3071. <https://doi.org/10.3923/pjbs.2007.3065.3071>
- McCarthy I, Romero-Puertas MC, Palma J, Andalio LM, Corpas FJ, Gomez M, Del Rio LA (2001) Cadmium induces senescence symptoms in leaf peroxisomes of pea plant. *Plant Cell Environ* 24:1065–1073. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3040.2001.00750.x>
- Mehmood F, Rashid A, Mahmood T, Dawson L (2013) Effect of DTPA on Cd solubility in soil—Accumulation and subsequent toxicity to lettuce. *Chemosphere* 90:1805–1810. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.08.048>
- Mengoni A, Gonnelli C, Galardi F, Gabbriellini R, Bazzicalupo M (2000) Genetic diversity and heavy metal tolerance in populations of *Silene paradoxa* L. (Caryophyllaceae): a random amplified polymorphic DNA analysis. *Mol Ecol* 9:1319–1324. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-294x.2000.01011.x>
- Metwally A, Saffronova VI, Belimov AA, Dietz KJ (2005) Genotypic variation of the response to cadmium toxicity in *Pisum sativum* L. *J Exp Bot* 56:167–178. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/eri017>
- Migocka M, Klobus G (2007) The properties of the Mn, Ni and Pb transport operating at plasma membranes of cucumber roots. *Physiol Plant* 129:578–587. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.13993054.2006.00842.x>
- Mihalicova SM, Ducaiova Z, Maslaa'kova I, Backor M (2014) Effect of silicon on growth, photosynthesis, oxidative status and phenolic compounds of maize (*Zea mays* L.) grown in cadmium excess. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 225:1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-014-2056-0>
- Mitani-Ueno N, Yamaji N, Ma JF (2018) Transport system of mineral elements in rice. *Rice Genomics Genetics and Breeding*. Springer, Singapore, pp 223–240. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7461-5\\_13](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7461-5_13)
- Mittra B, Sharma S, Das A, Henry S, Das T, Ghosh P, Ghosh S, Mohanty P (2008) A novel cadmium induced protein in wheat: characterization and localization in root tissue. *Biol Plant* 52:343–346. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-008-0070-z>
- Mohamed I, Ahamadou B, Li M, Gong C, Cai P, Liang W, Huang Q (2010) Fractionation of copper and cadmium and their binding with soil organic matter in a contaminated soil amended with organic materials. *J Soils Sediments* 10:973–982. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-010-0199-1>
- Molina AS, Nievas C, Pérez Chaca MV, Garibotto F, González U, Marsá SM, Luna C, Giménez MS, Zirulnik F (2008) Cadmium-induced oxidative damage and antioxidant defense mechanisms in *Vigna mungo* L. *Plant Growth Regul* 56:285–295. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-008-9308-1>
- Mondal SC, Sarma B, Farooq M, Nath DJ, Gogoi N (2019) Cadmium bioavailability in acidic soils under bean cultivation: role of soil additives. *Int J Environ Sci Technol* 17:153–160. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-019-02263-0>
- Monteiro CC, Carvalho RF, Gratão PL, Carvalho G, Tezotto T, Medici LO, Peres LEP, Azevedo RA (2011) Biochemical responses of the ethylene-insensitive Never ripe tomato mutant subjected to cadmium and sodium stresses. *Environ Exp Bot* 71:306–320. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2010.12.020>
- Monteiro MS, Santos C, Soares AMVM, Mann RM (2009) Assessment of bio- markers of cadmium stress in lettuce. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 72:811–818. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2008.08.002>
- Moreira H, Marques AP, Franco AR, Rangel AO, Castro PM (2014) Phytomanagement of Cd-contaminated soils using maize (*Zea mays* L.) assisted by plant growth- promoting rhizobacteria. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 21:9742–9753. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-2848-1>
- Moslehi A, Feizian M, Higuera P, Eisvand HR (2019) Assessment of EDDS and vermicompost for the phytoextraction of Cd and Pb by sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Int J Phytoremediat* 21:191–199. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2018.1501336>
- Mostofa MG, Hossain MA, Siddiqui MN, Fujita M, Tran LSP (2017) Phenotypical, physiological and biochemical analyses provide insight into selenium induced phytotoxicity in rice plants. *Chemosphere* 178:212–223. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.03.046>
- Mostofa MG, Rahman A, Ansary MMU, Watanabe A, Fujita M, Tran LSP (2015) Hydrogen sulfide modulates cadmium-induced physiological and biochemical responses to alleviate cadmium toxicity in rice. *Sci Rep* 5:14078. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep14078>

- Mourato M, Pinto F, Moreira I, Sales J, Leitão I, Martins LL (2019) The effect of Cd stress in mineral nutrient uptake in plants. In M Hasanuzzaman, MNV Prasad & K Nahar (Eds.), Cadmium toxicity and tolerance in plants (pp. 327–348). Elsevier Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-814864-8.00013-9>
- Moussa HR, El-Gamal SM (2010a) Effect of salicylic acid pretreatment on cadmium toxicity in wheat. *Biol Plant* 54:315–320. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-010-0054-7>
- Moussa HR, El-Gamal SM (2010) Role of salicylic acid in regulation of cadmium toxicity in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *J Plant Nutr* 33:1460–1471. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2010.489984>
- Mozafariyan M, Shekari L, Hawrylak-Nowak B, Kamelmanesh MM (2014) Protective role of selenium on pepper exposed to cadmium stress during reproductive stage. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 160:97–107. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-014-0028-2>
- Munn J, January M, Cutright TJ (2008) Greenhouse evaluation of EDTA effectiveness at enhancing Cd, Cr, and Ni uptake in *Helianthus annuus* and *Thlaspi caerulescens*. *J Soils Sediments* 8:116–122. <https://doi.org/10.1065/jss2008.02.274>
- Muradoglu F, Gundogdu M, Ercisli S, Encu T, Balta F, Jaafar H, Zia-UI-Haq M (2015) Cadmium toxicity affects chlorophyll a and b content, antioxidant enzyme activities and mineral nutrient accumulation in strawberry. *Biol Res* 48:11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40659-015-0001-3>
- Muszyńska E, Hanus-Fajerska E (2017) In vitro multiplication of *Dianthus carthusianorum* calamine ecotype with the aim to revegetate and stabilize polluted wastes. *Plant Cell Tissue Organ Cult* 128:631–640. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11240-016-1140-0>
- Mysliwa-Kurdziel B, Strzałka K (2002) Influence of metals on biosynthesis of photosynthetic pigments. *Physiology and biochemistry of metal toxicity and tolerance in plants*, 201–227. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-2660-3\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-2660-3_8)
- Nada E, Ferjani BA, Ali R, Imed BRBM, Makki B (2007) Cadmium-induced growth inhibition and alteration of biochemical parameters in almond seedlings grown in solution culture. *Acta Physiol Plant* 29:57–62. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-006-0009-y>
- Naeem A, Ghafoor A, Farooq M (2015) Suppression of cadmium concentration in wheat grains by silicon is related to its application rate and cadmium accumulating abilities of cultivars. *J Sci Food Agric* 95:2467–2472. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.6976>
- Naeem A, Zafar M, Khalid H, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Ahmad Z, Ayub MA, Farooq Qayyum M (2019) Cadmium-induced imbalance in nutrient and water uptake by plants. *Cadmium Toxicity and Tolerance in Plants*, 299–326. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-814864-8.00012-7>
- Najeeb U, Jilani G, Ali S, Sarwar M, Xu L, Zhou W (2011) Insights into cadmium induced physiological and ultra-structural disorders in *Juncus effusus* L. and its remediation through exogenous citric acid. *J Hazard Mater* 186:565–574. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2010.11.037>
- Nazli F, Mustafa A, Ahmad M, Hussain A, Jamil M, Wang X, Shakeel Q, Imtiaz M, El-ESawi MA (2020) A review on practical application and potentials of phytohormone-producing plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria for inducing heavy metal tolerance in crops. *Sustainability* 12:9056. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12219056>
- Nedjimi B, Daoud Y (2009) Cadmium accumulation in *Atriplex halimus* subsp. *schweinfurthii* and its influence on growth, proline, root hydraulic conductivity and nutrient uptake. *Flora Morphol Distribut Funct Ecol Plants* 204:316–324. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.flora.2008.03.004>
- Nefic H, Musanovic J, Metovic A, Kurteshi K (2013) Chromosomal and nuclear alterations in root tip cells of *Allium cepa* L. induced by Alprazolam. *Mediev Archaeol* 67:388–392. <https://doi.org/10.5455/medarh.2013.67.388-392>
- Ngorwe EN, Nyambaka HN, Murungi JI (2014) Use of low cost soil amendments reduces uptake of cadmium and lead by tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) grown in medially polluted soils. *J Environ Human* 1:104–113. <https://doi.org/10.15764/EH.2014.02012>
- Noriega G, Caggiano E, Lecube ML, Cruz DS, Batlle A, Tomaro M, Balestrasse KB (2012a) The role of salicylic acid in the prevention of oxidative stress elicited by cadmium in soybean plants. *Biometals* 25:1155–1165. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-012-9577-z>
- Noriega G, Cruz DS, Batlle A, Tomaro M, Balestrasse K (2012b) Heme oxygenase is involved in the protection exerted by jasmonic acid against cadmium stress in soybean roots. *J Plant Growth Reg* 31:79–89. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-011-9221-0>
- Noriega GO, Balestrasse KB, Batlle A, Tomaro MA (2007) Cadmium induced oxidative stress in soybean plants also by the accumulation of  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid. *Biometals* 20:841–851. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-006-9077-0>
- Nowack B (2002) Environmental chemistry of aminopolycarboxylate chelating agents. *Environ Sci Technol* 36:4009–4016. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es025683s>
- Nwugo CC, Huerta AJ (2008) Effects of silicon nutrition on cadmium uptake: growth and photosynthesis of rice plants exposed to low level cadmium. *Plant Soil* 311:73–86. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-008-9659-4>
- Nwugo CC, Huerta AJ (2010) The effect of silicon on the leaf proteome of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) plants under cadmium-stress. *J Proteome Res* 10:518–528. <https://doi.org/10.1021/pr100716h>
- Nzengue Y, Candéias M, Sauvaigo S, Douki T, Favier A, Rachidi W, Guiraud P (2015) The toxicity redox mechanisms of cadmium alone or together with copper and zinc homeostasis alteration: its redox biomarkers. *J Trace Elem Med Biol* 25:171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtemb.2011.06.002>
- Ojuederie O, Babalola O (2017) Microbial and plant-assisted bioremediation of heavy metal polluted environments: A review. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 14:1504. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph14121504>
- Ok YS, Chang SX, Gao B, Chung HJ (2015) SMART biochar technology- A shifting paradigm towards advanced materials and health care research. *Environ Technol Innov* 4:206–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2015.08.003>
- Ok YS, Kim SC, Kim DK, Skousen JG, Lee JS, Cheong YW, Kim SJ, Yang JE (2011) Ameliorants to immobilize Cd in rice paddy soils contaminated by abandoned metal mines in Korea. *Environ Geochem Health* 33:23–30. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-010-9364-0>
- Olmos E, Martinez-Solano JR, Piqueras A, Hellín E (2003) Early steps in the oxidative burst induced by cadmium in cultured tobacco cells (BY-2 line). *J Exp Bot* 54:291–301. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erg028>
- Pan Y, Bonten LT, Koopmans GF, Song J, Luo Y, Temminghoff EJ, Comans RN (2016) Solubility of trace metals in two contaminated paddy soils exposed to alternating flooding and drainage. *Geoderma* 261:59–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2015.07.011>
- Parmar P, Kumari N, Sharma V (2013) Structural and functional alterations in photosynthetic apparatus of plants under cadmium stress. *Bot Stud* 54:45. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1999-3110-54-45>
- Paunov M, Koleva L, Vassilev A, Vangronsveld J, Goltsev V (2018) Effects of different metals on photosynthesis: cadmium and zinc affect chlorophyll fluorescence in Durum Wheat. *Int J Mol Sci* 9:19. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms19030787>
- Pedrero Z, Madrid Y, Hartikainen H, Camara C (2008) Protective effect of selenium in Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*) plants subjected to cadmium exposure. *J Agric Food Chem* 56:266–271. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf072266w>



- Pena LB, Pasquini LA, Tomaro ML, Gallego SM (2007) 20S proteasome and accumulation of oxidized and ubiquitinated proteins in maize leaves subjected to cadmium stress. *Phytochemistry* 68:1139–1146. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2007.02.022>
- Petrov V, Hille J, Mueller-Roeber B, Gechev TS (2015) ROS-mediated abiotic stress-induced programmed cell death in plants. *Front Plant Sci* 6:69. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2015.00069>
- Pietrini F, Iannelli MA, Pasqualini S, Massacci A (2003) Interaction of cadmium with glutathione and photosynthesis in developing leaves and chloroplasts of *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steudel. *Plant Physiol* 133:829–837. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.103.026518>
- Pietrini F, Zacchini M, Iori V, Pietrosanti L, Ferretti M, Massacci A (2010) Spatial distribution of cadmium in leaves and its impact on photosynthesis: examples of different strategies in willow and poplar clones. *Plant Biol* 12:355–363. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1438-8677.2009.00258.x>
- Pinto FR, Mourato MP, Sales JR, Moreira IN, Martins LL (2017) Oxidative stress response in spinach plants induced by cadmium. *J Plant Nutr* 40:268–276. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2016.1240186>
- Piotrowska-Niczyporuk A, Bajguz A, Zambrzycka E, Godlewska-Zylkiewicz B (2012) Phytohormones as regulators of heavy metal biosorption and toxicity in green alga *Chlorella vulgaris* (Chlorophyceae). *Plant Physiol Biochem* 52:52–65. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2011.11.009>
- Pishchik VN, Vorobyev NI, Chernyaeva II, Timofeeva SV, Kozhemyakov AP, Alexeev YV, Lukin SM (2002) Experimental and mathematical simulation of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria and plant interaction under cadmium stress. *Plant Soil* 243:173–186. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1019941525758>
- Płociniczak T, Sinkkonen A, Romantschuk M, Piotrowska-Seget Z (2013) Characterization of Enterobacter intermedium MH8b and its use for the enhancement of heavy metals uptake by *Sinapis alba* L. *Appl Soil Ecol* 63:1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2012.09.009>
- Polle A, Klein T, Kettner C (2013) Impact of cadmium on young plants of *Populus euphratica* and *P. × canescens*, two poplar species that differ in stress tolerance. *New for* 44:13–22. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11056-011-9301-9>
- Popova LP, Maslenkova LT, Yordanova RY, Ivanova AP, Krantev AP, Szalai G, Janda T (2009) Exogenous treatment with salicylic acid attenuates cadmium toxicity in pea seedlings. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 47:224–231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2008.11.007>
- Pourrut B, Pohn AL, Pruvot C, Garçon G, Verdin A, Waterlot C, Bidar G, Shirali P, Douay F (2011) Assessment of fly ash-aided phytostabilisation of highly contaminated soils after an 8-year field trial Part 2. Influence on Plants *Sci Total Environ* 409:4504–4510. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2011.07.047>
- Prapagdee S, Piyatiratitivorakul S, Petsom A, Tawintung N (2014) Application of biochar for enhancing cadmium and zinc phytostabilization in *Vigna radiata* L. cultivation. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 225:22–33. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-014-2233-1>
- Prasad MNV, De Oliveira Freitas HM (2003) Metal hyperaccumulation in plants—biodiversity prospecting for phytoremediation technology. *Electron J Biomed* 6:110–146. <https://doi.org/10.2225/vol6-issue3-fulltext-6>
- Prasad MS, Dwivedi R, Zeeshan M, Singh R (2004) UV-B and cadmium induced changes in pigments, photosynthetic electron transport activity, antioxidants levels and antioxidative enzyme activities of *Riccia* sp. *Acta Phytol Plant* 26:423–430. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-004-0033-8>
- Puga AP, Abreu CA, Melo LCA, Beesley L (2015) Biochar application to a contaminated soil reduces the availability and plant uptake of zinc, lead and cadmium. *J Environ Manage* 159:86–93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.05.036>
- Putwattana N, Kruatrachue M, Kumsopa A, Pokethitiyook P (2015) Evaluation of organic and inorganic amendments on maize growth and uptake of Cd and Zn from contaminated paddy soils. *Int J Phytoremed* 17:165–174. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2013.876962>
- Qian H, Li J, Pan X, Jiang H, Sun L, Fu Z (2010) Photoperiod and temperature influence cadmium's effects on photosynthesis-related gene transcription in *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 73:1202–1206. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2010.07.006>
- Qiao JT, Liu TX, Wang XQ, Li FB, Lv YH, Cui JH, Zeng XD, Yuan YZ, Liu CP (2018) Simultaneous alleviation of cadmium and arsenic accumulation in rice by applying zero-valent iron and biochar to contaminated paddy soils. *Chemosphere* 195:260–271. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.12.081>
- Quenea K, Lamy I, Winterton P, Bermond A, Dumat C (2009) Interactions between metals and soil organic matter in various particle size fractions of soil contaminated with waste water. *Geoderma* 149:217–223. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2008.11.037>
- Qureshi MI, D'Amici GM, Fagioni M, Rinalducci S, Zolla L (2010) Iron stabilizes thylakoid protein-pigment complexes in Indian mustard during Cd-phytoremediation as revealed by BN-SDS-PAGE and ESI-MS/MS. *J Plant Physiol* 167:761–770. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2010.01.017>
- Rady MM, Hemida KA (2015) Modulation of cadmium toxicity and enhancing cadmium-tolerance in wheat seedlings by exogenous application of polyamines. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 119:178–185. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2015.05.008>
- Rady MM, Elrys AS, Abo El-Maati MF, Desoky ESM (2019) Interplaying roles of silicon and proline effectively improve salt and cadmium stress tolerance in *Phaseolus vulgaris* plant. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 139:558–568. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2019.04.025>
- Rafiq MT, Aziz R, Yang X, Xiao W, Rafiq MK, Ali B, Li T (2014) Cadmium phytoavailability to rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) grown in representative Chinese soils. A model to improve soil environmental quality guidelines for food safety. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 103:101–107. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.10.016>
- Rai PK (2008) Phytoremediation of Hg and Cd from industrial effluents using an aquatic free floating macrophyte *Azolla pinnata*. *Int J Phytorem* 10:430–439. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226510802100606>
- Ramamurthy AS, Memarian R (2013) Chelate enhanced phytoremediation of soil containing a mixed contaminant. *Environ Earth Sci* 72:201–206. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12665-013-2946-2>
- Rasheed R, Ashraf MA, Hussain I, Haider MZ, Kanwal U, Iqbal M (2014) Exogenous proline and glycinebetaine mitigate cadmium stress in two genetically different spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars. *Braz J Bot* 37:399–406. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40415-014-0089-7>
- Rassaei F, Hoodaji M, Ali Abtahi S (2020) Cadmium fractions in two calcareous soils affected by incubation time, zinc and moisture regime. *Commun Soil Sci Plant Anal* 51:456–67. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00103624.2020.1718685>
- Rehman MZ, Rizwan M, Ghafoor A, Naeem A, Ali SM, Qayyum MF (2015) Effect of inorganic amendments for in situ stabilization of cadmium in contaminated soils and its phyto-availability to wheat and rice under rotation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:16897–16906. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4883-y>
- Rehman MZ, Zafar M, Waris AA, Rizwan M, Ali S, Sabir M, Usman M, Ayub MA, Ahmad Z (2020) Residual effects of frequently available organic amendments on cadmium bioavailability and accumulation in wheat. *Chemosphere* 244:125548. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.125548>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, Abbas T, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Hannan F, Keller C, Al-Wabel MI, Ok YS (2016a) Cadmium minimization in wheat:

- a critical review. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 130:43–53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.04.001>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, Adrees M, Ibrahim M, Tsang DC, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Zahir ZA, Rinklebe J, Tack FM, Ok YS (2017) A critical review on effects, tolerance mechanisms and management of cadmium in vegetables. *Chemosphere* 182:90–105. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.05.013>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, Adrees M, Rizvi H, Rehman MZ, Hannan F, Qayyum MF, Hafeez F, Ok YS (2016b) Cadmium stress in rice: toxic effects, tolerance mechanisms, and management: a critical review. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:17859–17879. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-6436-4>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, ur Rehman MZ, Rinklebe J, Tsang DC, Bashir A, Maqbool A, Tack FM, Ok YS (2018) Cadmium phytoremediation potential of Brassica crop species: a review. *Sci Total Environ* 631:1175–1191. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.03.104>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, Ibrahim M, Farid M, Adrees M, Bharwana SA, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Qayyum MF, Abbas F (2015) Mechanisms of silicon-mediated alleviation of drought and salt stress in plants: a review. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:15416–15431. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5305-x>
- Rizwan M, Ali S, Qayyum MF, Ibrahim M, Rehman MZ, Abbas T, YS OK (2016c) Mechanisms of biochar-mediated alleviation of toxicity of trace elements in plants: A critical review. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:2230–2248. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5697-7>
- Rizwan M, Meunier JD, Hélène M, Keller C (2012) Effect of silicon on reducing cadmium toxicity in durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* L. cv. Claudio W.) grown in a soil with aged contamination. *J Hazard Mater* 209–210:326–334. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.01.033>
- Roberts TL (2014) Cadmium and phosphorous fertilizers: the issues and the science. *Procedia Engg* 83:52–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2014.09.012>
- Rocco C, Balaji S, Paola A, Nanthi SB, Kenneth M, Ravi N (2018) Impact of waste derived organic and inorganic amendments on the mobility and bioavailability of arsenic and cadmium in alkaline and acid soils. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:25896–25905. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-018-2655-1>
- Rochayati S, Du Laing G, Rinklebe J, Meissner R, Verloo M (2011) Use of reactive phosphate rocks as fertilizer on acid upland soils in Indonesia: Accumulation of cadmium and zinc in soils and shoots of maize plants. *J Plant Nutr Soil Sci* 174:186–194. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jpln.200800309>
- Rodriguez-Celma J, Rellán-Álvarez R, Abadía A, Abadía J, López-Millán AF (2010) Changes induced by two levels of cadmium toxicity in the 2-DE protein profile of tomato roots. *J Proteomics* 73:1694–1706. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2010.05.001>
- Rodriguez-Serrano M, Romero-Puertas MC, Pazmiño DM, Testillano PS, Risueño MC, del Río LA, Sandalio LM (2009) Cellular response of pea plants to cadmium toxicity: cross talk between reactive oxygen species, nitric oxide, and calcium. *Plant Physiol* 150:229–243. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.108.131524>
- Rodriguez-Serrano M, Romero-Puertas MC, Zabalza A, Corpas FJ, Gómez M, Del Río LA, Sandalio LM (2006) Cadmium effect on oxidative metabolism of pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) roots. Imaging of reactive oxygen species and nitric oxide accumulation in vivo. *Plant Cell Environ* 29:1532–1544. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3040.2006.01531.x>
- Roelfsema MRG, Hedrich R (2005) In the light of stomatal opening: new insights into “the Watergate.” *New Phytol* 167:665–691. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2005.01460.x>
- Romera E, González F, Ballester A, Blázquez M, Munoz J (2007) Comparative study of biosorption of heavy metals using different types of algae. *Bioresour Technol* 98:3344–3353. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2006.09.026>
- Roy SK, Cho SW, Kwon SJ, Kamal AH, Kim SW, Oh MW, Lee MS, Chung KY, Xin Z, Woo SH (2016) Morpho-physiological and proteome level responses to cadmium stress in sorghum. *PLoS ONE* 11:0150431. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0150431>
- Rucińska-Sobkowiak R (2016) Water relations in plants subjected to heavy metal stresses. *Acta Physiol Plant* 38:257. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-016-2277-5>
- Run-Hua Z, Zhi-Guo L, Xu-Dong L, Bin-cai W, Guo-Lin Z, Xing-Xue H, Chu-Fa L, Aihua W, Margot B (2017) Immobilization and bioavailability of heavy metals in greenhouse soils amended with rice straw-derived biochar. *Ecolog Engg* 98:183–188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2016.10.057>
- Sabir M, Ali A, Zia-ur-Rehman M, Hakeem KR (2015) Contrasting effects of farmyard manure (FYM) and compost for remediation of metal contaminated soil. *Int J Phytoremed* 17:613–621. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2014.898019>
- Sadana US, Samal D, Claassen N (2003) Differences in manganese efficiency of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and raya (*Brassica juncea* L.) as related to root-shoot relations and manganese influx. *J Plant Nutr Soil Sci* 166:385–389. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jpln.200390059>
- Saidi I, Ayouni M, Dhieb A, Chtourou Y, Chaïbi W, Djebali W (2013) Oxidative damages induced by short-term exposure to cadmium in bean plants: protective role of salicylic acid. *S Afr J Bot* 85:32–38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2012.12.002>
- Saidi I, Chtourou Y, Djebali W (2014) Selenium alleviates cadmium toxicity by preventing oxidative stress in sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) seedlings. *J Plant Physiol* 171:85–91. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2013.09.024>
- Saifullah Meers E, Qadir M, De Caritat P, Tack FM, Du Laing G, Zia MH (2009) EDTA-assisted Pb phytoextraction. *Chemosphere*. 74:1279–1291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2008.11.007>
- Sakakibara M, Ohmori Y, Ha NTH, Sano S, Sera K (2011) Phytoremediation of heavy metal contaminated water and sediment by *Eleocharis acicularis*. *Clean: Soil, Air, Water* 39:735–741. <https://doi.org/10.1002/clen.201000488>
- Salas CE, Dittz D, Torres MJ (2018) Plant proteolytic enzymes: Their role as natural pharmacophores. In: Guevara MG, Daleo GR (eds) *Biotechnological applications of plant proteolytic enzymes*. Springer Nature, Switzerland, pp 107–127. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-97132-2\\_5](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-97132-2_5)
- Saluja B, Sharma V (2014) Cadmium resistance mechanism in acidophilic and alkalophilic bacterial isolates and their application in bioremediation of metal-contaminated soil. *Soil Sediment Contam Int J* 23:1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15320383.2013.772094>
- Sanchez-Pardo B, Carpena RO, Zornoza P (2013) Cadmium in white lupin nodules: Impact on nitrogen and carbon metabolism. *J Plant Physiol* 170:265–271. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2012.10.001>
- Sarwar N, Imran M, Shaheen MR, Ishaque W, Kamran MA, Matloob A, Rehim A, Hussain S (2017) Phytoremediation strategies for soils contaminated with heavy metals: modifications and future perspectives. *Chemosphere* 171:710–721. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.12.116>
- Sato A, Takeda H, Oyanagi W, Nishihara E, Murakami M (2010) Reduction of cadmium uptake in spinach (*Spinacia oleracea* L.) by soil amendment with animal waste compost. *J Hazard Mater* 181:298–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2010.05.011>
- Say R, Yilmaz N, Denizli A (2003) Removal of heavy metal ions using the fungus *penicillium canescens*. *Adsorption Sci Technol* 21:643–650. <https://doi.org/10.1260/026361703772776420>
- Sebastian A, Prasad MNV (2013) Cadmium minimization in rice. A review. *Agron Sustain Dev*. 34:155–173. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-013-0152-y>

- Sebastian A, Prasad MNV (2015a) Operative photo assimilation associated proteome modulations are critical for iron-dependent cadmium tolerance in *Oryza sativa* L. *Protoplasma* 252:1375–1386. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-015-0770-0>
- Sebastian A, Prasad MNV (2015b) Trace Element Management in Rice. *Agron* 5:374–404. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy5030374>
- Selatnia A, Bakhti MZ, Madani A, Kertous L, Mansouri Y (2004) Biosorption of Cd<sup>2+</sup> from aqueous solution by a NaOH-treated bacterial dead *Streptomyces rimosus* biomass. *Hydrometallurgy* 75:11–24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hydromet.2004.06.005>
- Selvi A, Rajasekar A, Theerthagiri J, Ananthaselvam A, Sathishkumar K, Madhavan J, Rahman PK (2019) Integrated remediation processes toward heavy metal removal/recovery from various environments—a review. *Front Environ Sci* 7:66. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2019.00066>
- Semane B, Dupae J, Cuypers A, Noben JP, Tuomainen M, Tervahauta A, Kärenlampi S, Van Belleghem F, Smeets K, Vangronsveld J (2010) Leaf proteome responses of *Arabidopsis thaliana* exposed to mild cadmium stress. *J Plant Physiol* 167:247–254. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2009.09.015>
- Semida WM, Hemida KA, Rady MM (2018) Sequenced ascorbate-proline-glutathione seed treatment elevates cadmium tolerance in cucumber transplants. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 154:171–179. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.02.036>
- Seneviratne M, Rajakaruna N, Rizwan M, Madawala HMSP, Ok YS, Vithanage M (2017) Heavy metal-induced oxidative stress on seed germination and seedling development: a critical review. *Environ Geochem Health* 41(4):1813–1831. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-017-0005-8>
- Seth CS, Misra V, Chauhan LKS, Singh RR (2008) Genotoxicity of cadmium on root meristem cells of *Allium cepa*: cytogenetic and Comet assay approach. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 71:711–716. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2008.02.003>
- Shaheen SM, Rinklebe J (2015) Phytoextraction of potentially toxic elements by Indian mustard, rapeseed, and sunflower from a contaminated riparian soil. *Environ Geochem Health* 37:953–967. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-015-9718-8>
- Shahid M, Dumat C, Aslam M, Pinelli E (2012) Assessment of lead speciation by organic ligands using speciation models. *Chem Spec Bioavail* 24:248–252. <https://doi.org/10.3184/095422912X13495331697627>
- Shahid M, Dumat C, Khalid S, Niazi NK, Antunes PMC (2016) Cadmium bioavailability, uptake, toxicity and detoxification in soil-plant system. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 241:73–137. [https://doi.org/10.1007/398\\_2016\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/398_2016_8)
- Shahid M, Dumat C, Pourrut B, Sabir M, Pinelli E (2014a) Assessing the effect of metal speciation on lead toxicity to *Vicia faba* pigment contents. *J Geochem Explor* 144:290–297. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gexplo.2014.01.003>
- Shahid M, Ferrand E, Schreck E, Dumat C (2013a) Behavior and impact of zirconium in the soil plant system: plant uptake and phytotoxicity. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 221:107–127. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-4448-0\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-4448-0_2)
- Shahid M, Pourrut B, Dumat C, Nadeem M, Aslam M, Pinelli E (2014b) Heavy-metal-induced reactive oxygen species: phytotoxicity and physicochemical changes in plants. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 232:1–44. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06746-9\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06746-9_1)
- Shahid M, Xiong T, Castrec-Rouelle M, Leveque T, Dumat C (2013b) Water extraction kinetics of metals, arsenic and dissolved organic carbon from industrial contaminated poplar leaves. *J Environ Sci* 25:2451–2459. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742\(12\)60197-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1001-0742(12)60197-1)
- Shahid M, Xiong T, Masood N, Leveque T, Quenea K, Austruy A, Foucault Y, Dumat C (2014c) Influence of plant species and phosphorus amendments on metal speciation and bioavailability in a smelter impacted soil: a case study of food-chain contamination. *J Soils Sediments* 14:655–665. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-013-0745-8>
- Shakirova FM, Allagulova CR, Maslennikova DR, Klyuchnikova EO, Avalbaev M, Bezrukova MV (2016) Salicylic acid-induced protection against cadmium toxicity in wheat plants. *Environ Exp Bot* 122:19–28. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2015.08.002>
- Shamsi IH, Wei K, Zhang GP, Jilani GH, Hassan MJ (2008) Interactive effects of cadmium and aluminum on growth and antioxidative enzymes in soybean. *Biol Plant* 52:165–169. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-008-0036-1>
- Shan H, Su S, Liu R, Li S (2016) Cadmium availability and uptake by radish (*Raphanus sativus*) grown in soils applied with wheat straw or composted pig manure. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:15208–15217. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-6464-0>
- Shanab S, Essa A, Shalaby E (2012) Bioremoval capacity of three heavy metals by some microalgae species (Egyptian Isolates). *Plant Signaling Behavior* 7:392–399. <https://doi.org/10.4161/psb.19173>
- Shanmugaraj BM, Harish MC, Balamurugan S, Sathishkumar R (2013) Cadmium induced physio-biochemical and molecular response in *Brassica juncea*. *Int J Phytoremed* 15:206–218. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2012.687020>
- Shanmugaraj BM, Malla A, Ramalingam S (2019) Cadmium Stress and Toxicity in Plants: An Overview. *Cadmium Toxicity and Tolerance in Plants*, 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-814864-8.00001-2>
- Shanthala L, Venkatesh B, Lokesh AN, Prasad TG, Sashidhar VR (2006) Glutathione depletion due to heavy metal-induced phytochelatin synthesis caused oxidative stress damage: Beneficial adaptation to one abiotic stress in linked to vulnerability to a second abiotic stress. *J Plant Biol* 33:209–214
- Shanying HE, Xiaoe YA, Zhenli HE, Baligar VC (2017) Morphological and physiological responses of plants to cadmium toxicity: a review. *Pedosphere* 27:421–438. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160\(17\)60339-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(17)60339-4)
- Benavides MP, Gallego SM, Tomaro ML (2005) Cadmium toxicity in plants. *Braz J Plant Physiol* 17:21–34. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1677-04202005000100003>
- Sharma A, Kumar V, Shahzad B, Ramakrishnan M, Singh Sidhu GP, Bali AS, Handa N, Kapoor D, Yadav P, Khanna K, Bakshi P (2020) Photosynthetic response of plants under different abiotic stresses: a review. *J Plant Growth Reg* 39:509–531
- Sharma RK, Archana G (2016) Cadmium minimization in food crops by cadmium resistant plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. *Appl Soil Ecol* 107:66–78. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2016.05.009>
- Shen X, Huang DY, Ren XF, Zhu HH, Wang S, Xu C, He YB, Luo ZC, Zhu QH (2016) Phytoavailability of Cd and Pb in crop straw biochar-amended soil is related to the heavy metal content of both biochar and soil. *J Environ Manage* 168:245–251. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2015.12.019>
- Sheoran V, Sheoran AS, Poonia P (2009) Phytomining: a review. *Miner Engg* 22:1007–1019. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mineng.2009.04.001>
- Shi GL, Zhu S, Bai SN, Xia Y, Lou LQ, Cai QS (2015) The transportation and accumulation of arsenic, cadmium, and phosphorus in 12 wheat cultivars and their relationships with each other. *J Hazard Mater* 299:94–102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2015.06.009>
- Shi GR, Cai QS, Liu QQ, Wu L (2009) Salicylic acid-mediated alleviation of cadmium toxicity in hemp plants in relation to cadmium uptake, photosynthesis, and antioxidant enzymes. *Acta Physiol Plant* 31:969–977. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-009-0312-5>
- Shi H, Ye T, Chan Z (2014) Nitric oxide-activated hydrogen sulfide is essential for cadmium stress response in bermuda grass (*Cynodon*



- dactylon* (L). Pers.). Plant Physiol Biochem 74:99–107. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2013.11.001>
- Shim D, Kim S, Choi YI, Song WY, Park J, Youk ES, Jeong S-C, Martinoia E, Noh E-W, Lee Y (2013) Transgenic poplar trees expressing yeast cadmium factor I exhibit the characteristics necessary for the phytoremediation of mine tailing soil. Chemosphere 90:1478–1486. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.09.044>
- Shrivastava M, Khandelwal A, Srivastava S (2019) Heavy Metal Hyperaccumulator Plants: The Resource to Understand the Extreme Adaptations of Plants Towards Heavy Metals. In: Srivastava S, Srivastava A, Suprasanna P. (eds) Plant-Metal Interactions. Springer, Cham. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-20732-8\\_5](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-20732-8_5)
- Shumba A, Marumbi R, Nyamasoka B, Nyamugafata P, Nyamangara J, Madyiwa S (2014) Mineralisation of organic fertilisers used by urban farmers in harare and their effects on maize (*Zea mays* L.) biomass production and uptake of nutrients and heavy metals. South Afr J Plant Soil 31:93–100. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02571862.2014.912686>
- Sidhu GPS, Singh HP, Batish DR, Kohli RK (2017) Tolerance and hyperaccumulation of cadmium by a wild, unpalatable herb *Coronopus didymus* (L.) Sm. (Brassicaceae). Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 135:209–215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.10.001>
- Sigfridsson KGV, Bernát G, Mamedov F, Styring S (2004). Molecular interference of Cd<sup>2+</sup> with Photosystem II. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Bioenergetics 1659: 19–31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabi.2004.07.003>
- Silva JRR, Fernandes AR, Silva Junior ML, Santos CRC, Lobato AKS (2017) Tolerance mechanisms in *Cassia alata* exposed to cadmium toxicity – potential use for phytoremediation. Photosynthetica 56:495–504. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11099-017-0698-z>
- Singh A, Prasad SM (2014) Effect of agro-industrial waste amendment on Cd uptake in *Amaranthus caudatus* grown under contaminated soil: An oxidative biomarker response. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 100:105–113. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2013.09.005>
- Singh A, Shivay YS (2013) Residual effect of summer green manure crops and Zn fertilization on quality and Zn concentration of durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) under a Basmati rice–durum wheat cropping system. Biol Agric Hort 29:271–287. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01448765.2013.832381>
- Singh HP, Batish DR, Kaur G, Arora K, Kohli RK (2008) Nitric oxide (as sodium nitroprusside) supplementation ameliorates Cd toxicity in hydroponically grown wheat roots. Environ Exp Bot 63:158–167. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2007.12.005>
- Singh I, Shah K (2014a) Evidences for structural basis of altered ascorbate peroxidase activity in cadmium-stressed rice plants exposed to jasmonate. Biometals 27:247–263. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-014-9705-z>
- Singh I, Shah K (2014b) Exogenous application of methyl jasmonate lowers the effect of cadmium-induced oxidative injury in rice seedlings. Phytochemistry 108:57–66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2014.09.007>
- Singh P, Singh I, Shah K (2019) Reduced activity of nitrate reductase under heavy metal cadmium stress in rice: An in silico Answer. Front Plant Sci 9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2018.01948>
- Sipos G, Solti A, Czech V, Vashegyi I, Tóth B, Cseh E, Fodor F, (2013) Heavy metal accumulation and tolerance of energy grass (*Elymus elongatus* subsp. ponticus cv. Szarvasi-1) grown in hydroponic culture. Plant Physiol Biochem 68:96–103. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2013.04.006>
- Sivaci A, Elmas E, Gümüş F, Sivaci ER (2008) Removal of cadmium by *Myriophyllum heterophyllum* Michx. and *Potamogeton crispus* L. and its effect on pigments and total phenolic compounds. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 54(4):612–618. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00244-007-9070-9>
- Skrebsky EC, Tabaldi LA, Pereira LB, Rauber R, Maldaner J, Cargnelutti D, Goncalves JF, Castro GY, Shetinger MR, Nicoloso FT (2008) Effect of cadmium on growth, micronutrient concentration, and  $\delta$ -aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and acid phosphatase activities in plants of *Pfaffia glomerata*. Braz J Plant Physiol 20:285–294. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1677-04202008000400004>
- Smiri M (2011) Effect of cadmium on germination, growth, redox and oxidative properties in *Pisum sativum* seeds. J Environ Chem Ecotoxicol 3:52–59. <https://doi.org/10.5897/JECE.9000017>
- Smiri M, Chaoui A, El Ferjani E (2009) Respiratory metabolism in the embryonic axis of germinating pea seed exposed to cadmium. J Plant Physiol 166:259–269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2008.05.006>
- Sneath HE, Hutchings TR, de Leij FA (2013) Assessment of biochar and iron filing amendments for the remediation of a metal, arsenic and phenanthrene co-contaminated soil. Environ Pollut 178:361–366. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2013.03.009>
- Solti Á, Sárvári É, Tóth B, Basa B, Lévai L, Fodor F (2011) Cd affects the translocation of some metals either Fe-like or Ca-like way in poplar. Plant Physiol Biochem 49:494–498. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2011.01.011>
- Song X, Yue X, Chen W, Jiang H, Han Y, Li X (2019) Detection of cadmium risk to the photosynthetic performance of Hybrid Pennisetum. Front Plant Sci 10:798. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00798>
- Song XD, Xue XY, Chen DZ, He PJ, Dai XH (2014) Application of biochar from sewage sludge to plant cultivation: Influence of pyrolysis temperature and biochar-to-soil ratio on yield and heavy metal accumulation. Chemosphere 109:213–220. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.01.070>
- Song Y, Jin L, Wang X (2017) Cadmium absorption and transportation pathways in plants. Int J Phytoremed 19:133–141. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226514.2016.1207598>
- Sorvari J, Rantala LM, Rantala MJ, Hakkarainen H, Eeva T (2007) Heavy metal pollution disturbs immune response in wild ant populations. Environ Pollut 145:324–328. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2006.03.004>
- Souza LA, Piotto FA, Dourado MN, Schmidt D, Franco MR, Boaretto LF, Tezotto T, Ferreira RR, Azevedo RA (2017) Physiological and biochemical responses of *Dolichos lablab* L. to cadmium support its potential as a cadmium phytoremediator. J Soils Sediments 17:1413–1426. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-015-1322-0>
- Souza VL, de Almeida A-AF, Lima SGC, de M Cascardo JC, da C Silva D, Mangabeira PAO, Gomes FP (2011) Morphophysiological responses and programmed cell death induced by cadmium in *Genipa americana* L. (Rubiaceae). Biometals 24:59–71. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10534-010-9374-5>
- Spanu A, Valente M, Langasco I, Barracu F, Orlandoni AM, Sanna G (2018) Sprinkler irrigation is effective in reducing cadmium concentration in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) grain: A new twist on an old tale? Sci Total Environ 628:1567–1581. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.02.157>
- Srivastava RK, Pandey P, Rajpoot R, Rani A, Dubey R (2014) Cadmium and lead interactive effects on oxidative stress and antioxidative responses in rice seedlings. Protoplasma 251:1047–1065. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-014-0614-3>
- Srivastava S, Agrawal S, Mondal M (2015) A review on progress of heavy metal removal using adsorbents of microbial and plant origin. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22:15386–15415. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5278-9>
- Stanislawska-Glubiak E, Korzeniowska J, Kocon A (2015) Effect of peat on the accumulation and translocation of heavy metals by maize grown in contaminated soils. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22:4706–4714. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-3706-x>

- Stobart AK, Griffiths WT, Ameen-Bukhari I, Sherwood RP (1985) The effect of Cd<sup>2+</sup> on the biosynthesis of chlorophyll in leaves of barley. *Physiol Plant* 63:293–298. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3054.1985.tb04268.x>
- Stone K, Ksebati MB, Marnett LJ (1990) Investigation of the adducts formed by reaction of malondialdehyde with adenosine. *Chem Res Toxicol* 3:33–38. <https://doi.org/10.1021/tx00013a006>
- Street RA, Kulkarni MG, Stirk WA, Southway C, Van Staden J (2010) Effect of cadmium on growth and micronutrient distribution in wild garlic (*Tulbaghia violacea*). *S Afr J Bot* 76:332–336. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2009.12.006>
- Sui F, Jing Z, De C, Lianqing L, Genxing P, David EC (2018) Biochar effects on uptake of cadmium and lead by wheat in relation to annual precipitation: a 3-year field study. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:3368–3377. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0652-4>
- Suksabye P, Pimthong A, Dhurakit P, Mekvichitsaeng P, Thiravetyan P (2015) Effect of biochars and microorganisms on cadmium accumulation in rice grains grown in Cd-contaminated soil. *Environ Sci Poll Res* 23:962–973. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4590-8>
- Suman J, Uhlík O, Viktorova J, Macek T (2018) Phytoextraction of heavy metals: A promising tool for clean-up of polluted environment? *Front Plant Sci* 9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2018.01476>
- Sun H, Dai H, Wang X, Wang G (2016) Physiological and proteomic analysis of selenium-mediated tolerance to Cd stress in cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.). *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 133:114–126. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.07.003>
- Sun J, Wang R, Zhang X, Yu Y, Zhao R, Li Z, Chen S (2013) Hydrogen sulfide alleviates cadmium toxicity through regulations of cadmium transport across the plasma and vacuolar membranes in *Populus euphratica* cells. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 65:67–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2013.01.003>
- Sun R, Jin C, Zhou Q (2010b) Characteristics of cadmium accumulation and tolerance in *Rorippa globosa* (Turcz.) Thell. A species with some characteristics of cadmium hyperaccumulation. *Plant Growth Regul* 61:67–74. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-010-9451-3>
- Sun Y, Zhou Q, Wang L, Liu W (2008) The influence of different growth stages and dosage of EDTA on Cd uptake and accumulation in Cd-hyperaccumulator (*Solanum nigrum* L.). *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 82:348–353. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00128-008-9592-5>
- Suppadit T, Kitikoon V, Phubphol A, Neumnoi P (2012) Effect of quail litter biochar on productivity of four new physic nut varieties planted in Cadmium-contaminated soil. *Chilean J Agric Res* 72:125–132. <https://doi.org/10.4067/S0718-58392012000100020>
- Suthar V, Mahmood-ul-Hassan M, Memon KS, Rafique E (2013) Heavy-metal phytoextraction potential of spinach and mustard grown in contaminated calcareous soils. *Commun Soil Sci Plant Anal* 44:2757–2770. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00103624.2013.812733>
- Tack FMG (2017) Watering regime influences Cd concentrations in cultivated spinach. *J Environ Manag* 186:201–206. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2016.05.056>
- Tamas L, Dudíková J, Duceková K, Halusková L, Huttová J, Mistrík I (2009) Effect of cadmium and temperature on the lipoxygenase activity in barley root tip. *Protoplasma* 235:17–25. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-008-0027-2>
- Tan X, Liu Y, Gu Y, Zeng G, Wang X, Hu X, Sun Z, Yang Z (2015) Immobilization of Cd (II) in acid soil amended with different biochars with a long term of incubation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:12597–12604. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4523-6>
- Tang L, Luo W, Tian S, He Z, Stoffella PJ, Yang X (2016) Genotypic differences in cadmium and nitrate co-accumulation among the Chinese cabbage genotypes under field conditions. *Sci Hortic* 201:92–100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2016.01.040>
- Tang YT, Deng TH, Wu QH, Wan SZ, Qiu RL, Wei ZB, Guo XF, Wu QT, Lei M, Chen TB, Echevarria G, Sterchewan T, Simonnot MO, Morel JL (2012) Designing cropping systems for metal-contaminated sites: a review. *Pedosphere* 22:470–488. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160\(12\)60032-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(12)60032-0)
- Tang YT, Quia RL, Zeng XW, Ying RR, Yu FM, Zhou XY (2009) Lead, zinc, cadmium hyperaccumulation and growth stimulation in *Arabis paniculata* Franch. *Environ Exp Bot* 66:126–134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2008.12.016>
- Tarhan L, Kavakcioglu B (2016) Glutathione metabolism in *Urtica dioica* in response to cadmium based oxidative stress. *Biol Plant* 60:163–172. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-015-0570-6>
- Taylor MD, Percival HJ (2001) Cadmium in soil solutions from a transect of soils away from a fertilizer bin. *Environ Pollut* 113:35–40. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0269-7491\(00\)00170-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0269-7491(00)00170-6)
- Tchounwou PB, Yedjou CG, Patlolla AK, Sutton DJ (2012) Heavy metals toxicity and the environment. *Experientia Suppl* 101:133–164. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-7643-8340-4\\_6](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-7643-8340-4_6)
- Thevenod F, Lee WK (2013) Cadmium and cellular signaling cascades: interactions between cell death and survival pathways. *Arch Toxicol* 87:1743–1786. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00204-013-1110-9>
- Thind S, Hussain I, Ali S, Hussain S, Rasheed R, Ali B, Hussain HA (2020) Physiological and biochemical bases of foliar silicon-induced alleviation of cadmium toxicity in wheat. *J Soil Sci Plant Nutr* 20:2714–2730. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-020-00337-4>
- Tomas J, Árvay J, Tóth T (2012) Heavy metals in productive parts of agricultural plants. *J Microbiol Biotechnol Food Sci* 1:819–827
- Tran TA, Popova LP (2013) Functions and toxicity of cadmium in plants: recent advances and future prospects. *Turk J Bot* 37(1):1–13. <https://doi.org/10.3906/bot-1112-16>
- Tran TA, Vassileva V, Petrov P, Popova LP (2013) Cadmium-induced structural disturbances in *Pisum sativum* leaves are alleviated by nitric oxide. *Turk J Bot* 37:698–707. <https://doi.org/10.3906/bot-1209-8>
- Tripathi DK, Singh VP, Kumar D, Chauhan DK (2012) Rice seedlings under cadmium stress: effect of silicon on growth, cadmium uptake, oxidative stress, antioxidant capacity and root and leaf structures. *Chem Ecol* 28:281–291. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02757540.2011.644789>
- Ueno D, Yamaji N, Kono I, Huang CF, Ando T, Yano M, Ma JF (2010) Gene limiting cadmium accumulation in rice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 107:16500–16505. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1005396107>
- Ullah MA, Shamsuzzaman SM, Samsuri IMR, AW, Uddin MK, (2017) Cadmium availability and uptake by rice from lime, cow-dung and poultry manure amended Ca-contaminated paddy soil. *Bangladesh J Bot* 46:291–296
- Uluşu Y, Öztürk L, Elmastaş M (2017) Antioxidant capacity and cadmium accumulation in parsley seedlings exposed to cadmium stress. *Russ J Plant Physiol* 64:883–888. <https://doi.org/10.1134/s1021443717060139>
- United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP 2010) Final review of scientific information on cadmium. December:1–118.
- Ur Rehman MZ, Batool Z, Ayub MA, Hussaini KM, Murtaza G, Usman M, Naeem A, Khalid H, Rizwan M, Ali S (2020) Effect of acidified biochar on bioaccumulation of cadmium (Cd) and rice growth in contaminated soil. *Environ Technol Innov* 101015. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2020.101015>
- US EPA, 2000. Introduction to Phytoremediation. Office of Research and Development. U.S. Environment Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio, EPA 600-R-99–107.
- USGS (United States Geological Survey) (2020) <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cadmium/>.
- Vaculik M, Konlechner C, Langer I, Adlassnig W, Puschenreiter M, Lux A, Hauser MT (2012) Root anatomy and element

- distribution vary between two *Salix caprea* isolates with different Cd accumulation capacities. *Environ Pollut* 163:117–126. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2011.12.031>
- Vaculik M, Pavlovic A, Lux A (2015) Silicon alleviates cadmium toxicity by enhanced photosynthetic rate and modified bundle sheath's cell chloroplasts ultrastructure in maize. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 120:66–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2015.05.026>
- Valentovicova K, Haluskova LU, Huttova J, Mistrak I, Tamas L (2010) Effect of cadmium on diaphorase activity and nitric oxide production in barley root tips. *J Plant Physiol* 167:10–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2009.06.018>
- Varalakshmi LR, Ganeshamurthy AN (2013) Phytotoxicity of cadmium in radish and its effects on growth, yield, and cadmium uptake. *Commun Soil Sci Plant Anal* 44:1444–1456. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00103624.2013.767344>
- Verheijen FGA, Jeffery S, Bastos AC, Van der Velde M, Diafas I (2010) Biochar application to soils: A critical scientific review of effects on soil properties, processes and functions. EUR 24099 EN. Office for the Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg. <https://doi.org/10.2788/472>
- Violante Cozzolino V, Perelomov L, Caporale AG, Pigna M (2010) Mobility and bioavailability of heavy metals and metalloids in soil environments. *J Soil Sci Plant Nutr* 10:268–292. <https://doi.org/10.4067/S0718-95162010000100005>
- Vitti A, Nuzzaci M, Scopa A, Tataranni G, Remans T, Vangronsveld J, Sofu A (2013) Auxin and cytokinin metabolism and root morphological modifications in *Arabidopsis thaliana* seedlings infected with cucumber mosaic virus (CMV) or exposed to cadmium. *Int J Mol Sci* 14:6889–6902. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms14046889>
- Voglar D, Lestan D (2013) Pilot-scale washing of Pb, Zn and Cd contaminated soil using EDTA and process water recycling. *Chemosphere* 91:76–82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.12.016>
- Wahid A, Ghani A, Ali I, Ashraf MY (2007) Effects of cadmium on carbon and nitrogen assimilation in shoots of mungbean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek] seedlings. *J Agron Crop Sci* 194:357–365. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-037X.2007.00270.x>
- Wahid A, Ghani A, Javed F (2008) Effect of cadmium on photosynthesis, nutrition and growth of mungbean. *Agron Sustain Dev* 28:273–280. <https://doi.org/10.1051/agro:2008010>
- Wan Y, Luo S, Chen J, Xiao X, Chen L, Liu C, He Y (2012) Effect of endophyte-infection on growth parameters and Cd induced phytotoxicity of Cd-hyperaccumulator *Solanum nigrum* L. *Chemosphere* 89:743–750. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.07.005>
- Wan, X., Lei, M., Yang, J., 2016. Two potential multi-metal hyperaccumulators found in four mining sites in Hunan Province, China. *Catena* 10.1016/j. catena.2016.02.005.
- Wang FY, Lin XG, Yin R (2007) Effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal inoculation on heavy metal accumulation of maize grown in a naturally contaminated soil. *International J Phytoremed* 9:345–353. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15226510701476214>
- Wang P, Deng X, Huang Y, Fang X, Zhang J, Wan H, Yang C (2016a) Root morphological responses of five soybean [*Glycine max* (L.) Merr] cultivars to cadmium stress at young seedlings. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:1860–1872. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5424-4>
- Wang Q, Chen L, He LY, Sheng XF (2016b) Increased biomass and reduced heavy metal accumulation of edible tissues of vegetable crops in the presence of plant growth-promoting *Neorhizobium huautlense* T1–17 and biochar. *Agric Ecosyst Environ* 228:9–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2016.05.006>
- Wang S, Liu J (2013) The effectiveness and risk comparison of EDTA with EGTA in enhancing Cd phytoextraction by *Mirabilis jalapa* L. *Environ Monitor Assess* 186:751–759. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-013-3414-x>
- Wang SL, Liao WB, Yu FQ, Liao B, Shu WS (2009) Hyperaccumulation of lead, zinc, and cadmium in plants growing on a lead/zinc outcrop in Yunnan Province, China. *Environ Geol* 58. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00254-008-1519-2>
- Wang Y, Hu Y, Duan Y, Feng R, Gong H (2016c) Silicon reduces long-term cadmium toxicities in potted garlic plants. *Acta Physiol Plant* 38:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-016-2231-6>
- Wang Y, Xu Y, Qin X, Liang X, Huang Q, Peng Y (2020) Effects of EDDS on the Cd uptake and growth of *Tagetes patula* L. and *Phytolacca americana* L. in Cd-contaminated alkaline soil in northern China. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 27:25248–25260. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-08877-z>
- Wani PA, Khan MS, Zaidi A (2007a) Impact of heavy metal toxicity on plant growth, symbiosis, seed yield and nitrogen uptake in chickpea. *Aust J Exp Agr* 47:712–720. <https://doi.org/10.1071/EA05369>
- Wani PA, Khan MS, Zaidi A (2007b) Cadmium, chromium and copper in greengram plants. *Agron Sustain Dev* 27:145–153. <https://doi.org/10.1051/agro:2007036>
- Waqas M, Khan AL, Kang SM, Kim YH, Lee IJ (2014) Phytohormone producing fungal endophytes and hardwood-derived biochar interact to ameliorate heavy metal stress in soybeans. *Biol Fertil Soils* 50:1155–1167. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00374-014-0937-4>
- Wei JL, Lai HY, Chen ZS (2012) Chelator effects on bioconcentration and translocation of cadmium by hyperaccumulators, *Tagetes patula* and *Impatiens walleriana*. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 84:173–178. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2012.07.004>
- Wei S, Zhou Q, Saha UK (2008) Hyperaccumulative characteristics of weed species to heavy metals. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 192:173–181. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11270-008-9644-9>
- Woldetsadik D, Drechsel P, Keraita B, Marschner B, Itanna F, Gebrekidan H (2016) Effects of biochar and alkaline amendments on cadmium immobilization, selected nutrient and cadmium concentrations of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) in two contrasting soils. *Springerplus* 5:1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40064-016-2019-6>
- Wu F, Lin D, Su D (2011) The effect of planting oilseed rape and compost application on heavy metal forms in soil and Cd and Pb uptake in rice. *Agr Sci China* 10:267–274. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1671-2927\(11\)60004-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1671-2927(11)60004-7)
- Wu HJ, Li L, Zhang FX (2003) The influence of interspecific interactions on Cd uptake by rice and wheat intercropping. *Rev China Agr Sci Technol* 5:43–47
- Wu J, Guo J, Hu Y, Gong H (2015) Distinct physiological responses of tomato and cucumber plants in silicon-mediated alleviation of cadmium stress. *Front Plant Sci* 6:1–14. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2015.00453>
- Wu Z, Wang F, Liu S, Du Y, Li F, Du R, Wen D, Zhao J (2016a) Comparative responses to silicon and selenium in relation to cadmium uptake, compartmentation in roots, and xylem transport in flowering Chinese cabbage (*Brassica campestris* L. ssp. *chinensis* var. *utilis*) under cadmium stress. *Environ Exp Bot* 131:173–180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2016.07.012>
- Wu Z, Wu W, Zhou S, Wu S (2016b) Mycorrhizal inoculation affects Pb and Cd accumulation and translocation in pakchoi (*Brassica chinensis* L.). *Pedosphere* 26:13–26. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160\(15\)60018-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1002-0160(15)60018-2)
- Wuana RA, Okieimen FE (2011) Heavy metals in contaminated soils: A review of sources, chemistry, risks and best available strategies for remediation. *ISRN Ecol* 2011:1–20. <https://doi.org/10.5402/2011/402647>
- Xie Y, Su L, He Z, Zhang J, Tang Y (2021) Selenium inhibits cadmium absorption and improves yield and quality of cherry tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) under cadmium stress. *J*



- Soil Sci Plant Nutr 21:1125–1133. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00427-x>
- Xin J, Huang B, Dai H, Liu A, Zhou W, Liao K (2014) Characterization of cadmium uptake, translocation, and distribution in young seedlings of two hot pepper cultivars that differ in fruit cadmium concentration. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:7449–7456. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-2691-4>
- Xu C, Hao-xiang C, Qian X, Han-hua Z, Shuai W, Qi-hong Z, Dao-you H, Yang-zhu Z (2018) Effect of peanut shell and wheat straw biochar on the availability of Cd and Pb in a soil–rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) system. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:1147–1156. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0495-z>
- Xu D, Zhao Y, Zhou H, Gao B (2016) Effects of biochar amendment on relieving cadmium stress and reducing cadmium accumulation in pepper. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:12323–12331. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-6264-6>
- Xu L, Dong Y, Kong J, Liu S (2014) Effects of root and foliar applications of exogenous NO on alleviating cadmium toxicity in lettuce seedlings. *Plant Growth Regul* 72:39–50. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-013-9834-3>
- Xu LL, Fan ZY, Dong YJ, Kong J, Liu S, Hou J, Bai XY (2015) Effects of exogenous NO supplied with different approaches on cadmium toxicity in lettuce seedlings. *Plant Biosyst Int J Deal Asp Plant Biol* 149:270–279. <https://doi.org/10.1080/11263504.2013.822030>
- Xu X, Huang Q, Huang Q, Chen W (2012) Soil microbial augmentation by an EGFP-tagged *Pseudomonas putida* X4 to reduce phytoavailable cadmium. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 71:55–60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2012.03.006>
- Xue Z, Gao H, Zhao S (2014) Effects of cadmium on the photosynthetic activity in mature and young leaves of soybean plants. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 21:4656–4664. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-013-2433-z>
- Yakhin OI, Yakhin IA, Lubyantsev AA, Vakhitov VA (2009) Effect of cadmium on the content of phytohormones and free amino acids, its cytogenetic effect, and accumulation in cultivated plants. *Dokl Biol Sci* 426:274–277. <https://doi.org/10.1134/s0012496609030247>
- Yalçın S, Sezer S, Apak R (2012) Characterization and lead(II), cadmium(II), nickel(II) biosorption of dried marine brown macroalgae *Cystoseira barbata*. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 19:3118–3125. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-012-0807-2>
- Yamaguchi N, Mori S, Baba K, Kaburagi-Yada S, Arai T, Kitajima N, Hokura A, Terada Y (2011) Cadmium distribution in the root tissues of solanaceous plants with contrasting root-to-shoot Cd translocation efficiencies. *Environ Exp Bot* 71:198–206. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2010.12.002>
- Yan A, Wang Y, Tan SN, Mohd Yusof ML, Ghosh S, & Chen Z (2020) Phytoremediation: A promising approach for revegetation of heavy metal-polluted land. *Front Plant Sci* 11. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.00359>
- Yan D, Duermeyer L, Leoveanu C, Nambara E (2014) The functions of the endosperm during seed germination. *Plant Cell Physiol* 55:1521–1533. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pcp/pcu089>
- Yan H, Filardo F, Hu X, Zhao X, Fu D (2015) Cadmium stress alters the redox reaction and hormone balance in oilseed rape (*Brassica napus* L.) leaves. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5640-y>
- Yang J, Li K, Zheng W, Zhang H, Cao X, Lan Y, Yang C, Li C. (2015a) Characterization of early transcriptional responses to cadmium in the root and leaf of Cd-resistant *Salix matsudana* Koidz. *BMC Genomics* 16(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-015-1923-4>
- Yang X, Liu J, McGrouther K, Huang H, Lu K, Guo X, He L, Lin X, Che L, Ye Z, Wang H (2016a) Effect of biochar on the extractability of heavy metals (Cd, Cu, Pb, and Zn) and enzyme activity in soil. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:974–984. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4233-0>
- Yang X, Lu K, McGrouther K, Che L, Hu G, Wang Q, Liu X, Shen L, Huang H, Ye Z, Wang H (2017) Bioavailability of Cd and Zn in soils treated with biochars derived from tobacco stalk and dead pigs. *J Soils Sediments* 17:751–762. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-015-1326-9>
- Yang Y, Li X, Yang S, Zhou Y, Dong C, Ren J (2015b) Comparative physiological and proteomic analysis reveals the leaf response to cadmium-induced stress in poplar (*Populus yunnanensis*). *PLoS ONE* 10:0137396. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0137396>
- Yang Y, Xiong J, Chen R, Fu G, Chen T, Tao L (2016b) Excessive nitrate enhances cadmium (Cd) uptake by up-regulating the expression of OsIRT1 in rice (*Oryza sativa*). *Environ Exp Bot* 122:141–149. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2015.10.001>
- Yang Y, Zhang Q, Yang W, Tian L, Lei J, Zhang J, Li J (2011) Effect of cadmium stress on yield and yield components of different wheat genotypes. *J Plant Nutr Fertil* 17:532–538
- Ying RR, Qiu RL, Tang YT, Hu PJ, Qiu H, Chen HR, Shi TH, Morel JL (2010) Cadmium tolerance of carbon assimilation enzymes and chloroplast in Zn/Cd hyperaccumulator *Picris divaricata*. *J Plant Physiol* 167:81–87. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2009.07.005>
- Yotsova EK, Dobrikova AG, Stefanov MA, Kouzmanova M, Apostolova EL (2018) Improvement of the rice photosynthetic apparatus defence under cadmium stress modulated by salicylic acid supply to roots. *Theor Exp Plant Physiol* 30:57–70. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s406-018-0102-9>
- Younis U, Malik SA, Rizwan M, Qayyum MF, Ok YS, Shah MHR, Rehman RA, Ahmad N (2016) Biochar enhances the cadmium tolerance in spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*) through modification of Cd uptake and physiological and biochemical attributes. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 23:21385–21394. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-7344-3>
- Yu X, Zhao J, Liu X, Sun L, Tian J, Wu N (2021) Cadmium pollution impact on the bacterial community structure of arable soil and the isolation of the cadmium resistant bacteria. *Front Microbiol*. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.698834>
- Yu L, Zhu J, Huang Q, Su D, Jiang R, Li H (2014) Application of a rotation system to oilseed rape and rice fields in Cd-contaminated agricultural land to ensure food safety. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 108:287–293. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.07.019>
- Yuan L, Sun Y (2014) Effects of Cd<sup>2+</sup> stress on physiological and biochemical characteristics in rapeseed growth and development. *J Anhui Agric Sci* 9:2544–2547
- Yuan Z, Luo T, Liu X, Hua H, Zhuang Y, Zhang X, Zhang L, Zhang Y, Xu W, Ren J (2019) Tracing anthropogenic cadmium emissions: from sources to pollution. *Sci Total Environ* 676:87–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.04.250>
- Yuan M, He H, Xiao L, Zhong T, Liu H, Li S, Deng P, Ye Z, Jing Y (2013) Enhancement of Cd phytoextraction by two *Amaranthus* species with endophytic *Rhizobium* sp. JN27. *Chemosphere* 103:99–104. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.11.040>
- Zaheer IE, Ali S, Muhammad R, Farid M, Shakoor MB, Gill RA, Najeem U, Iqbal N, Ahmad R (2015) Citric acid assisted phytoremediation of copper by *Brassica napus* L. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 120:310–317. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.03.007>
- Zaidi A, Khan MS (2006) Co-inoculation effects of phosphate solubilizing microorganisms and *Glomus fasciculatum* on greengram-*Bradyrhizobium* symbiosis. *Turk J Agric* for 30:223–230
- Zaidi A, Oves M, Ahmad E, Khan MS (2011). Importance of free-living fungi in heavy metal remediation. In: *Biomangement of metal-contaminated soils* (pp. 479–494). Springer, Dordrecht. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-1914-9\\_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-1914-9_21)
- Zayneb C, Bassem K, Zeineb K, Grubb CD, Nouredine D, Hafedh M, Amine E (2015) Physiological responses of fenugreek seedlings

- and plants treated with cadmium. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:10679–10689. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4270-8>
- Zembala M, Filek M, Walas S, Mrowiec H, Kornas A, Miszalski Z, Hartikainen H (2010) Effect of selenium on macro and micro element distribution and physiological parameters of rape and wheat seedlings exposed to cadmium stress. *Plant Soil* 329:457–468. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-009-0171-2>
- Zhang A, Bian R, Li L, Wang X, Zhao Y, Hussain Q, Pan G (2015a) Enhanced rice production but greatly reduced carbon emission following biochar amendment in a metal-polluted rice paddy. *Environ Sci Pollut Res*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4967-8>
- Zhang B, Sui F, Yang J, Yang S, Zhao P (2016) Effects of inorganic and organic soil amendments on yield and grain cadmium content of wheat and corn. *Environ Engg Sci* 33:11–16. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ees.2014.0478>
- Zhang CH, Ge Y (2008) Response of glutathione and glutathione s-transferase in rice seedlings exposed to cadmium stress. *Rice Sci* 15:73–76. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1672-6308\(08\)60023-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1672-6308(08)60023-2)
- Zhang F, Liu M, Li Y, Che Y, Xiao Y (2019) Effects of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi, biochar and cadmium on the yield and element uptake of *Medicago sativa*. *Sci Total Environ* 655:1150–1158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.11.317>
- Zhang F, Zhang H, Xia Y, Wang G, Xu L, Shen Z (2011a) Exogenous application of salicylic acid alleviates cadmium toxicity and reduces hydrogen peroxide accumulation in root apoplasts of *Phaseolus aureus* and *Vicia sativa*. *Plant Cell Rep* 30:1475–1483. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00299-011-1056-4>
- Zhang L, Pei Y, Wang H, Jin Z, Liu Z, Qiao Z, Fang H, Zhang Y. 2015a. Hydrogen sulfide alleviates cadmium-induced cell death through restraining ROS accumulation in roots of *Brassica rapa* L. ssp. *pekinensis*. *Oxidative Med. Cell. Longev*. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/804603>
- Zhang RH, Li ZG, Liu XD, Wang BC, Zhou GL, Huang XX, Lin CF, Wang AH, Brooks M (2017) Immobilization and bioavailability of heavy metals in greenhouse soils amended with rice straw-derived biochar. *Ecolog Engg* 98:183–188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2016.10.057>
- Zhang S, Chen M, Li T, Xu X, Deng L (2010) A newly found cadmium accumulator—*Malva sinensis* Cavan. *J Hazard Mater* 173:705–709. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2009.08.142>
- Zhang S, Lin H, Deng L, Gong G, Jia Y, Xu X, Li T, Li Y, Chen H (2013a) Cadmium tolerance and accumulation characteristics of *Siegesbeckia orientalis* L. *Ecol Engg* 51:133–139. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2012.12.080>
- Zhang WL, Du Y, Zhai MM, Shang Q (2014a) Cadmium exposure and its health effects: a 19-year follow-up study of a polluted area in China. *Sci Total Environ* 470–471:224–228. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2013.09.070>
- Zhang X, Xia H, Li Z, Zhuang P, Gao B (2011b) Identification of a new potential Cd-hyperaccumulator *Solanum photeinocarpum* by soil seed bank-metal concentration gradient method. *J Hazard Mater* 189:414–419. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2011.02.053>
- Zhang ZH, Solaiman ZM, Meney K, Murphy DV, Rengel Z (2013b) Biochars immobilize soil cadmium, but do not improve growth of emergent wetland species *Juncus subsecundus* in cadmium-contaminated soil. *J Soils Sediment* 13:140–151. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-012-0571-4>
- Zhang Z, Liu C, Wang X, Shi G (2013c) Cadmium-induced alterations in morpho-physiology of two peanut cultivars differing in cadmium accumulation. *Acta Physiol Plant* 35(7):2105–2112. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-013-1247-4>
- Zhang ZY, Jun M, Shu D, Chen WF (2014b) Effect of biochar on relieving cadmium stress and reducing accumulation in super japonica rice. *J Int Agr* 13:547–553. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2095-3119\(13\)60711-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2095-3119(13)60711-X)
- Zhao FJ, Ma Y, Zhu YG, Tang Z, McGrath SP (2015) Soil contamination in China: current status and mitigation strategies. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:750–759. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es5047099>
- Zhao Y, Yan Z, Qin J, Xiao Z (2014) Effects of long term cattle manure application on soil properties and soil heavy metals in corn seed production in Northwest China. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:7586–7595. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-014-2671-8>
- Zhao Z, Xi M, Jiang G, Liu X, Bai Z, Huang Y (2010) Effects of IDSA, EDDS and EDTA on heavy metals accumulation in hydroponically grown maize (*Zea mays*, L.). *J Hazard Mater* 181:455–459. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2010.05.032>
- Zheng R, Chen Z, Cai C, Tie B, Liu X, Reid BJ, Huang Q, Lei M, Sun G, Baltrėnaitė E (2015) Mitigating heavy metal accumulation into rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) using biochar amendment—a field experiment in Hunan China. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 22:11097–11108. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-4268-2>
- Zheng R, Chen Z, Cai C, Wang X, Huang Y, Xiao B, Sun G (2013) Effect of biochars from rice husk, bran, and straw on heavy metal uptake by pot-grown wheat seedling in a historically contaminated soil. *BioResources* 8:5965–5982. <https://doi.org/10.15376/biores.8.4.5965-5982>
- Zheng RL, Cai C, Liang JH, Huang Q, Chen Z, Huang YZ, Sun GX (2012) The effects of biochars from rice residue on the formation of iron plaque and the accumulation of Cd, Zn, Pb, As in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) seedlings. *Chemosphere* 89:856–862. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2012.05.008>
- Zhi Y, He K, Sun T, Zhu Y, Zhou Q (2015) Assessment of potential soybean cadmium excluder cultivars at different concentrations of Cd in soils. *J Environ Sci* 35:108–114. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jes.2015.01.031>
- Zhou H, Zhou X, Zeng M, Liao BH, Liu L, Yang WT, We YM, Qiu QY, Wang YJ (2014) Effects of combined amendments on heavy metal accumulation I in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) planted on contaminated paddy soil. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 101:226–232. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.01.001>
- Zhou J, Wan H, He J, Lyu D, Li H (2017) Integration of cadmium accumulation, sub-cellular distribution, and physiological responses to understand cadmium tolerance in apple rootstocks. *Front Plant Sci* 8:966. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2017.00966>
- Zhou S, Chen S, Yuan Y, Lu Q (2015) Influence of humic acid complexation with metal ions on extracellular electron transfer activity. *Sci Rep* 5:17067. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep17067>
- Zhou W, Qiu B (2005) Effects of cadmium hyperaccumulation on physiological characteristics of *Sedum alfredii* Hance (Crassulaceae). *Plant Sci* 169:737–745. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2005.05.030>
- Zhuang X, Chen J, Shin H, Bai Z (2007) New advances in plant growth promoting rhizobacteria for bioremediation. *Environ Intern* 33:406–413. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2006.12.005>
- Ziagova M, Dimitriadis G, Aslanidou D, Papaioannou X, Litopoulou Tzannetaki E, Liakopoulou-Kyriakides M (2007) Comparative study of Cd(II) and Cr(VI) biosorption on *Staphylococcus xylosum* and *Pseudomonas* sp. in single and binary mixtures. *Biores Technol* 98:2859–2865. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2006.09.043>
- Zong H, Li K, Liu S, Song L, Xing R, Chen X, Li P (2017b) Improvement in cadmium tolerance of edible rape (*Brassica rapa* L.) with exogenous application of chitooligosaccharide. *Chemosphere* 181:92–100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.04.024>
- Zong H, Liu S, Xing R, Chen X, Li P (2017a) Protective effect of chitosan on photosynthesis and antioxidative defense system in edible rape (*Brassica rapa* L.) in the presence of cadmium.

- Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 138:271–278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.01.009>
- Zouari M, Ahmed CB, Elloumi N, Bellassoued K, Delmail D, Labrousse P, Abdallah FB, Rouina BB (2016) Impact of proline application on cadmium accumulation, mineral nutrition and enzymatic antioxidant defense system of *Olea europaea* L. cv Chemlali exposed to cadmium stress. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 128:195–205. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.02.024>
- Zouboulis A, Loukidou M, Matis K (2004) Biosorption of toxic metals from aqueous solutions by bacteria strains isolated from metal-polluted soils. Process Biochem 39:909–916. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0032-9592\(03\)00200-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0032-9592(03)00200-0)
- Zulfiqar U, Farooq M, Hussain S, Maqsood M, Hussain M, Ishfaq M, Ahmad M, Anjum MZ (2019) Lead toxicity in plants: Impacts and remediation. J Environ Manage 250:109557. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.109557>

**Publisher's Note** Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.